

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

---

In the Matter of: )  
 )  
OIL COUNTRY TUBULAR GOODS ) Investigation Nos.:  
FROM INDIA, KOREA, ) 701-TA-499-500 and  
PHILIPPINES, SAUDI ARABIA, ) 731-TA-1215-1223  
TAIWAN, THAILAND, TURKEY, ) (Preliminary)  
UKRAINE, AND VIETNAM )

REVISED AND CORRECTED COPY

Pages: 1 through 292  
Place: Washington, D.C.  
Date: July 23, 2013

---

## HERITAGE REPORTING CORPORATION

*Official Reporters*  
1220 L Street, N.W., Suite 600  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 628-4888  
contracts@hrccourtreporters.com

## THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of: )  
 )  
 OIL COUNTRY TUBULAR GOODS ) Investigation Nos.:  
 FROM INDIA, KOREA, ) 701-TA-499-500 and  
 PHILIPPINES, SAUDI ARABIA, ) 731-TA-1215-1223  
 TAIWAN, THAILAND, TURKEY, ) (Preliminary)  
 UKRAINE, AND VIETNAM )

Tuesday,  
 July 23, 2013

Room No. 101  
 U.S. International  
 Trade Commission  
 500 E Street, S.W.  
 Washington, D.C.

The preliminary conference commenced, pursuant to Notice, at 9:33 a.m., at the United States International Trade Commission, CATHERINE DeFILIPPO, Director of Investigations, presiding.

## APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

Staff:

WILLIAM R. BISHOP, SUPERVISORY HEARINGS AND  
 INFORMATION OFFICER  
 SHARON BELLAMY, HEARING AND MEETINGS ASSISTANT  
 CATHERINE DeFILIPPO, DIRECTOR OF INVESTIGATIONS  
 DOUGLAS CORKRAN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR  
 MICHAEL SZUSTAKOWSKI, INVESTIGATOR  
 ALAN TREAT, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST  
 CRAIG THOMSEN, ECONOMIST  
 CHARLES YOST, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR  
 PETER SULTAN, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR  
 NATALINE VIRAY-FUNG, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR

APPEARANCES: (cont'd.)

CONGRESSIONAL APPEARANCE:

THE HONORABLE RICK CRAWFORD, U.S. Representative,  
1st District, Arkansas

In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and  
Countervailing Duty Orders:

On behalf of Boomerang Tube; Energex Tube, A Division  
of JMC Steel Group; Northwest Pipe Company; Tejas  
Tubular Products; TMK IPSCO; Vallourec Star, L.P.;  
Welded Tube USA, Inc.; and The United Steel, Paper and  
Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied  
Industrial and Service Workers International Union  
(USW):

GREGG EISENBERG, President and CEO, Boomerang Tube  
BILL SNYDER, Vice President of Sales and  
Marketing, Boomerang Tube

BOB OKRZESIK, Vice President of Marketing, Energex  
Tube

ROBERT MAHONEY, Senior Vice President of Strategy  
& Business Development, Northwest Pipe Company

MAXIMO TEJEDA, President and CEO, Tejas Tubular  
Products

DARRELL BALLINGER, Vice President of Sales and  
Marketing, Tejas Tubular Products

SCOTT BARNES, Senior Vice President and Chief  
Commercial Officer, TMK IPSCO

MARTIN MARINI, Director of Market Intelligence,  
TMK IPSCO

SKIP HERALD, Managing Director-North America,  
Vallourec USA

RONNY CLARK, General Manager-Sales and Marketing,  
Vallourec Star, L.P.

ROBERT "BUTCH" MANDEL, Executive Vice President,  
Welded Tube

LINDA ANDROS, Legislative Counsel, USW

STEVE TAIT, President Pipeco

ROBERT B. SCHAGRIN, Esquire

JOHN W. BOHN, Esquire

PAUL W. JAMESON, Esquire

Schagrin Associates

Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and  
Countervailing Duty Orders: (Cont'd.)

On behalf of Maverick Tube Corporation (Maverick):

GERMAN CURA, President and CEO, Maverick; and  
Managing Director, Tenaris North America  
BRAD LOWE, Director, Maverick; and President,  
Tenaris Global Services (USA), Inc.

ALAN H. PRICE, Esquire  
ROBERT E. DeFRANCESCO, III, Esquire  
Wiley Rein, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of United States Steel Corporation:

DOUGLAS R. MATTHEWS, Senior Vice President-North  
American Flat-Rolled Operations, United States  
Steel Corporation  
GEORGE H. THOMPSON, JR., Vice President-Tubular  
Commercial, United States Steel Corporation  
SCOTT M. DORN, General Manager-Tubular Marketing,  
U.S. Steel Tubular Products, Inc.  
JOHN B. SHOAFF, President, Sooner Pipe, LLC  
SCOTT DuBOIS, President, Premier Pipe, LLC  
STEVE MILLER, Co-Chief Executive Officer, Cinco  
Pipe & Supply  
MICHAEL WHINSTON, Professor of Economics,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
SETH KAPLAN, Senior Economic Advisor, Capital  
Trade, Inc.

ROBERT E. LIGHTHIZER, Esquire  
JAMES C. HECHT, Esquire  
STEPHEN P. VAUGHN, Esquire  
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
Countervailing Duty Orders:

On behalf of Duferco Steel, Inc. (Duferco) and Jubail  
Energy Services Company (JESCO):

JOHN BLOMBERG, Director of Pipe and Tube, Duferco  
SA

DAVID ECHAVARIA, Vice President of OCTG, Duferco  
Steel, Inc.

JOHN M. GURLEY, Esquire  
NANCY A. NOONAN, Esquire  
DIANA DIMITRIUC QUAIA, Esquire  
Arent Fox, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of ILJIN Steel Corporation (ILJIN):

RICHARD O. CUNNINGHAM, Esquire  
JOEL D. KAUFMAN, Esquire  
Steptoe & Johnson, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of WSP Pipe Co., Ltd. (WSP):

MAX F. SCHUTZMAN, Esquire  
NED H. MARSHAK, Esquire  
Grunfelt, Desiderio, Lebowitz, Silverman &  
Klestadt, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Hot Rolling Pipe Co., Ltd. Vietnam and HLD  
Clark Steel Pipe Co., Inc.:

BRUCE MALASHEVICH, President Economic Consulting  
Services  
GARY HORLICK, Counsel, Law Office of Gary Horlick

KRISTIN MOWRY, Esquire  
Mowry & Grimson, PLLC  
Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
Countervailing Duty Orders: (Cont'd.)

On behalf of Interpipe and North American Interpipe:

MARK S. McCONNELL, Esquire  
CRAIG A. LEWIS, Esquire  
Hogan Lovells US, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Borusan Mannesmann Boru Sanayi ve Ticaret  
Anonim Sirketi; AJU Bestell Co., Ltd.; Husteel Co.,  
Ltd.; Hyundai HYSCO; Nexteel Co., Ltd.; SeAH Steel  
America, Inc.; Husteel USA, Inc.; Hyundai HYSCO USA,  
Inc.; DeAH Steel America, Inc.; Chung Hung Steel  
Corporation; Far East Machinery Co., Ltd.; Kao Hsing  
Chang Iron and Steel Corporation; Shin Yang Steel Co.,  
Ltd.; and Tension Steel Industries Co., Ltd.:

SHIHCHIA YEH, Economic Officer, Taipei Economic  
and Cultural Representative Office  
BUDDY BREWER, President and CEO, Borusan  
Mannesmann Pipe U.S., Inc.  
BRIAN DONER, Senior Vice President of Sales,  
Borusan Mannesmann Pipe U.S., Inc.  
ZAFER ATABEY, Executive Vice President, Commercial  
and Special Pipes Sales, Borusan Mannesmann  
Pipe, U.S., Inc.  
IVAN LI, Vice President of Sales Department, Chung  
Hung Steel  
KEVIN CHANG, Vice President of Sales Department,  
Tension Steel Industries, Co., Ltd.  
DONG-HEUI PI, Manager, Marketing Strategy Team,  
Hyundai HYSCO, Ltd.  
STEVE FOWLER, Principal, Tubular Synergy Group, LP  
JIM DOUGAN, Senior Economist, Economic Consulting  
Service, LLC

JULIE C. MENDOZA, Esquire  
DONALD B. CAMERON, Esquire  
R. WILL PLANERT, Esquire  
Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
Countervailing Duty Orders: (Cont'd.)

On behalf of Jindal India Ltd. (Jindal India); Surya  
Global Steel Tubes Ltd. (Surya Global); Maharashtra  
Seamless Ltd. (Maharashtra); Jindal Pipe Ltd. (Jindal  
Pipes); GVN Fuels Ltd. (GVN); Jindal Saw Ltd. (India)  
(Jindal Saw); ISMT Limited (ISMT); Jindal Saw Ltd. (US)  
(Jindal Saw US); Indian Seamless Inc. (India Seamless):

MANISH KHANDELWAL, Director, Maharashtra

LIZBETH R. LEVINSON, Esquire  
RONALD M. WISLA, Esquire  
NGHIA T. TRAN, Esquire  
Kutak Rock, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Cayirova Boru Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S.  
(Cayirova) and its affiliated exporter Yucel Boru  
Ithalat-Ihracet ve Pazarlama A.S. (YIIP) and Toxcelik  
ve Sac Endustrisi A.S. (Toscelik) and its affiliated  
exporter Tosyali Dis Ticaret A.S. (TDT):

AHMET SUMER, Export Manager, Toscelik Profil ve.  
Sac. End. A.S./Tosyali Dis Ticaret A.S.

DAVID L. SIMON, Esquire  
Law Office of David L. Simon  
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of United Seamless Tubular Pvt. Ltd. and Oil  
Country Tubular Ltd.:

PHILIPPE M. BRUNO, Esquire  
ROSA S. JEONG, Esquire  
Greenberg Traurig, LLP  
Washington, D.C.

I N D E X

	PAGE
OPENING STATEMENT OF ROBERT B. SCHAGRIN, ESQUIRE, SCHAGRIN ASSOCIATES	12
OPENING STATEMENT OF DONALD B. CAMERON, ESQUIRE, MORRIS, MANNING & MARTIN, LLP	17
OPENING STATEMENT OF NANCY A. NOONAN, ESQUIRE, ARENT FOX, LLP	20
STATEMENT OF JAMES C. HECHT, ESQUIRE, SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	21
STATEMENT OF STEPHEN P. VAUGHN, ESQUIRE, SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	25
STATEMENT OF DOUGLAS R. MATTHEWS, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT-NORTH AMERICAN FLAT-ROLLED OPERATIONS, UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION	27
STATEMENT OF GEORGE H. THOMPSON, JR., VICE PRESIDENT-TUBULAR COMMERCIAL, UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION	32
STATEMENT OF SCOTT BARNES, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF COMMERCIAL OFFICER, TMK IPSCO	34
STATEMENT OF BRAD LOWE, DIRECTOR, MAVERICK; AND PRESIDENT, TENARIS GLOBAL SERVICES (USA), INC.	37
STATEMENT OF SKIP HERALD, MANAGING DIRECTOR-NORTH AMERICA, VALLOUREC USA	44
STATEMENT OF GREGG EISENBERG, PRESIDENT AND CEO, BOOMERANG TUBE	47
STATEMENT OF BOB OKRZESIK, VICE PRESIDENT OF MARKETING, ENERGEX TUBE	49
STATEMENT OF MAXIMO TEJEDA, PRESIDENT AND CEO, TEJAS TUBULAR PRODUCTS	51



I N D E X

	PAGE
STATEMENT OF ROBERT MAHONEY, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT OF STRATEGY & BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, NORTHWEST PIPE COMPANY	53
STATEMENT OF ROBERT "BUTCH" MANDEL, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, WELDED TUBE	54
STATEMENT OF MICHAEL WHINSTON, PROFESSOR OF ECONOMICS, MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	55
STATEMENT OF SETH KAPLAN, SENIOR ECONOMIC ADVISOR, CAPITAL TRADE, INC.	59
STATEMENT OF JOHN B. SHOAFF, PRESIDENT, SOONER PIPE, LLC	61
STATEMENT OF SCOTT DUBOIS, PRESIDENT, PREMIER PIPE, LLC	64
STATEMENT OF STEVE TAIT, PRESIDENT PIPECO	67
STATEMENT OF STEVE MILLER, CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CINCO PIPE & SUPPLY	69
STATEMENT OF LINDA ANDROS, LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, USW	72
STATEMENT OF THE HONORABLE RICK CRAWFORD, U.S. REPRESENTATIVE, 1ST DISTRICT, ARKANSAS	94
STATEMENT OF BILL SNYDER, VICE PRESIDENT OF SALES 116, AND MARKETING, BOOMERANG TUBE	137
STATEMENT OF STEVE FOWLER, PRINCIPAL, TUBULAR SYNERGY GROUP, LP	163
STATEMENT OF DONG-HEUI PI, MANAGER, MARKETING STRATEGY TEAM, HYUNDAI HYSKO, LTD.	177
STATEMENT OF RICHARD O. CUNNINGHAM, ESQUIRE, STEPTOE & JOHNSON, LLP	180

I N D E X

	PAGE
STATEMENT OF BUDDY BREWER, PRESIDENT AND CEO, BORUSAN MANNESMANN PIPE U.S., INC.	180
STATEMENT OF AHMET SUMER, EXPORT MANAGER, TOSCELIK PROFIL VE. SAC. END. A.S./TOSYALI DIS TICARET A.S.	186
STATEMENT OF ROSA S. JEONG, ESQUIRE, GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP	189
STATEMENT OF MANISH KHANDLWAL, DIRECTOR, MAHARASHTRA	190
STATEMENT OF JOHN BLOMBERG, DIRECTOR OF PIPE AND TUBE, DUFERCO SA	194
STATEMENT OF KEVIN CHANG, VICE PRESIDENT OF SALES DEPARTMENT, TENSION STEEL INDUSTRIES, CO., LTD.	199
STATEMENT OF BRUCE MALASHEVICH, PRESIDENT ECONOMIC CONSULTING SERVICES	202
STATEMENT OF MARK S. MCCONNELL, ESQUIRE, HOGAN LOVELLS US, LLP	204
STATEMENT OF NED H. MARSHAK, ESQUIRE, GRUNFELT, DESIDERIO, LEBOWITZ, SILVERMAN & KLESTADT	212

I N D E X

	PAGE
CLOSING STATEMENT OF STEPHEN P. VAUGHN, ESQUIRE, SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	277
CLOSING STATEMENT OF ALAN H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	281
CLOSING STATEMENT OF DONALD B. CAMERON, ESQUIRE, MORRIS, MANNING & MARTIN, LLP	289
CLOSING STATEMENT OF JOHN M. GURLEY, ESQUIRE, ARENT FOX, LLP	290



1 affiliation for the record before beginning your  
2 presentation or answering questions for the benefit of  
3 the court reporter.

4           Finally, speakers will not be sworn in, but  
5 are reminded of the applicability of 18 U.S.C. 1001  
6 with regard to false or misleading statements and to  
7 the fact that the recording of this proceeding may be  
8 subject to Court review if there is an appeal.

9           Are there any questions?

10           (No response.)

11           MS. DeFILIPPO: Hearing none, we will now  
12 proceed with opening statements. Mr. Schagrín,  
13 welcome. Please begin your opening statement when you  
14 are ready.

15           MR. SCHAGRIN: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo  
16 and members of the Commission staff. The last several  
17 years should have been great years for the U.S. OCTG  
18 industry. Demand has increased strongly as high oil  
19 prices and new technology have opened up many new  
20 areas of oil and gas exploration in the U.S., meaning  
21 that much more OCTG has been needed. The U.S.  
22 industry has added significant capacity in  
23 anticipation of this boom.

24           Unfortunately, a large number of producers  
25 in other countries have come from almost out of

1 nowhere to grab a significant share of this market,  
2 and they grabbed market share on the basis of prices  
3 that were significantly below U.S. market prices. The  
4 U.S. industry has lost market share and had to lower  
5 its prices when it should have been increasing market  
6 share and maintaining or even increasing its prices.  
7 That under the statute is the very definition of  
8 material injury by reason of dumped and subsidized  
9 imports.

10           First, the subject imports bought market  
11 share by consistently underselling the domestic  
12 industry. This underselling took away potential  
13 increased production, shipments and employment from  
14 the industry, which had been expanding its capacity  
15 through investments of billions of dollars in new  
16 plant and equipment, and then these imports forced the  
17 domestic industry to cut prices to try to regain  
18 volume.

19           In fact, respected industry price reporting  
20 publishers such as Pipe Logix and OCTG Situation  
21 Report have reported 12 successive months of price  
22 declines beginning in the second quarter of 2012, a  
23 period when demand was still growing briskly. The  
24 blame for this price suppression and depression is  
25 squarely on the increased volumes of subject imports

1 that have been underselling the domestic industry.

2           Second, as you will hear from four of the  
3 largest distributors of OCTG in the United States,  
4 this surge of unfairly traded imports led to a  
5 bloating of inventories in the U.S. market from less  
6 than four months on hand to 5.5 months in the most  
7 recently reported data.

8           As this Commission knows from past  
9 investigations of this product, OCTG pricing patterns  
10 are very sensitive to major changes in inventory. The  
11 lion's share of the growth in inventory in the U.S.  
12 market came from unfairly traded imports. The effects  
13 of this over inventory situation continue to be felt  
14 strongly in the market today and will last for many  
15 months to come.

16           Third, in spite of the 43 percent increase  
17 in U.S. consumption during your three-year POI,  
18 domestic industry profit margins declined instead of  
19 increased. In a cyclical industry where investment in  
20 new plant and equipment runs into the hundreds of  
21 millions of dollars or even over a billion dollars for  
22 a new seamless plant, it is simply critical that  
23 industry profit margins increase during the strong  
24 part of the business cycle.

25           Both my own experience and that of the

1 Commission with this product over the last 30 years  
2 demonstrates that even when all forecasters believe  
3 that the up cycle will never end, it is inevitably  
4 followed by a down cycle. If industry members cannot  
5 increase profit margins significantly during the up  
6 cycle then there will be layoffs, plant closures and  
7 bankruptcies during the down cycle.

8           Fourth, the import surge, the bloating of  
9 inventories and the underselling by unfairly traded  
10 imports are now taking a dramatic toll on the OCTG  
11 industry in 2013. Due to the nature of program  
12 pricing that is prevalent in the industry and the lag  
13 effects that this creates between the arrival of  
14 massive quantities of low priced imports and its  
15 translation into future pricing adjustments between  
16 producers, distributors and end users, average prices  
17 in the industry in the first quarter of 2013 are  
18 15 percent below average prices in the first quarter  
19 of 2012.

20           The result has been a more than two-thirds  
21 decline in profits and profit margins to dangerously  
22 low levels. The situation is continuing, and the  
23 industry is finding itself in a serious cost/price  
24 squeeze between higher costs and lower selling prices.  
25 This has already driven several members of the



1 domestic industry into financial losses.

2           Foreign producers subject to this  
3 investigation, many of whom have no or small domestic  
4 markets for OCTG, have targeted the U.S. market, which  
5 continues to account for half of worldwide demand.  
6 Massive new capacity has been added in many of these  
7 countries over the past several years. There are no  
8 other outlets for this overcapacity, and the U.S.  
9 industry is extremely vulnerable to further increased  
10 imports.

11           After trade relief was granted from unfairly  
12 traded imports from China, the U.S. industry has taken  
13 advantage of a once in a lifetime transformational  
14 opportunity to bring on the newest, most highly  
15 efficient capacity in the world to serve expanded oil  
16 and gas production in the U.S. These new investments  
17 must earn their cost of capital or they will cease.

18           Failure to impose trade relief against  
19 foreign producers would rob the U.S. economy of the  
20 opportunity to utilize this capacity with American  
21 workers to supply its own market. It will dash the  
22 hopes of investors and, most importantly, workers who  
23 hope to leave unemployment rolls for \$60,000 to  
24 \$70,000 a year manufacturing jobs instead of part-time  
25 jobs in restaurants and bars.

1 I ask this Commission to make affirmative  
2 injury determinations so that these aspirations can  
3 become reality. Thank you.

4 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Schagrin.

5 We will now have opening statements from  
6 Respondents. Mr. Cameron, are you doing the honors  
7 this morning?

8 MR. CAMERON: In part.

9 MS. DeFILIPPO: Welcome, Mr. Cameron and Ms.  
10 Noonan. Please begin when you're ready.

11 MR. CAMERON: Thanks. Don Cameron, joint  
12 Respondents. Actually contrary to Roger, the last few  
13 years actually have been good years for the U.S.  
14 industry. We've been hearing about this case for two  
15 years to the point that nobody believed it would be  
16 filed.

17 Imports were increasing, but the case wasn't  
18 filed in 2011. Why not? Oh, that's right. U.S.  
19 producers were making strong profits, and every other  
20 performance indicator was positive. Petitions weren't  
21 filed in 2012, despite an increase in imports. Oh,  
22 that's right. Profits, other indicators again.

23 So they file over the Fourth of July weekend  
24 against imports from nine countries. The substantial  
25 volume of imports by Petitioners from their own

1 affiliated overseas operations during the same period  
2 are of course conveniently excluded. Profits and  
3 shipments turned down in the first quarter of '13 and  
4 that's it. So I'm sorry, but when I look at that  
5 that's pretty thin gruel.

6           During the POI, domestic capacity, domestic  
7 production, domestic shipments, employment, wages, all  
8 increased substantially. Nonsubject imports by the  
9 domestic producers also increased substantially  
10 between 2010 and 2012. The domestic industry's total  
11 shipments, domestic production plus affiliated  
12 nonsubject imports, are almost double the increase in  
13 the volume of subject imports. Domestic profitability  
14 on their U.S. operations during this period was steady  
15 and in double digits.

16           Despite the complaints about prices, the  
17 data collected by the Commission so far doesn't really  
18 indicate significant underselling. To the contrary,  
19 it shows prices in the range one would expect for  
20 imports with long lead times. There is nothing in  
21 that data that confirms the industry's allegations of  
22 material injury or threat.

23           Data in the first quarter of 2013 is what  
24 one would expect with a temporary drop in demand and  
25 with falling raw material prices, which conveniently

1 wasn't mentioned in the opening statement. When you  
2 look at the data, also look at the industry order book  
3 projections for the second quarter of 2013, which have  
4 already been shipped.

5           As we will explain in our testimony, the  
6 industry has compared the peak quarter with a low  
7 point, and the industry projections appear to show  
8 that producers are already recovering. This isn't the  
9 bust. It is a temporary slowdown that appears to have  
10 turned around. And, by the way, that inventory  
11 overhang from the 2009 market collapse that was in the  
12 Chinese case, that's not here either.

13           Finally, we will explain in more detail this  
14 industry between 2010 and the first quarter of 2013  
15 had invested \$1.7 billion in capital expenditures.  
16 That's not the behavior of an industry that's  
17 vulnerable or an industry that's threatened with  
18 imminent material injury. It is just the opposite --  
19 the behavior of an industry that is extraordinarily  
20 bullish about the future.

21           Any why shouldn't they be? The domestic  
22 industry has numerous advantages that we will discuss  
23 today. They dominate the program sales segment of the  
24 market. This ensures the domestic producers  
25 essentially have first call on all major purchases by

1 the drillers. The mills and their distributor  
2 networks work together to supply this market segment.

3 But subject imports are largely shut out of  
4 this market, and to the extent that they do  
5 participate they are supplemental suppliers to the  
6 programs. They have moved more and more into high  
7 alloy, high value end of the market. Finally, they  
8 have a virtual monopoly on the premium and  
9 semi-premium connection segment of the market. And  
10 finally, natural gas prices are projected to increase,  
11 which should increase drilling.

12 Subject imports do participate in this  
13 market. We have no apologies for that. The domestic  
14 producers and their affiliated imports dominate this  
15 market. They aren't injured or threatened with injury  
16 by subject imports. Thank you.

17 MS. NOONAN: For the record, Nancy Noonan  
18 from Arent Fox. I agree 100 percent with what Don  
19 just said, but I do not want the Commission to forget  
20 about the three little countries of Saudi Arabia, the  
21 Philippines and Thailand that all have less than  
22 3 percent import share. Even if you add us all  
23 together, we are less than 7 percent. None of these  
24 three countries are in the top 10 countries by import  
25 volume, and even together we would have a minuscule

1 market share.

2 I'm not sure the Commission has ever seen  
3 such a patchwork quilt of Respondents as you have in  
4 this case. While our case is strong that the domestic  
5 industry is not injured or threatened with injury, our  
6 imports are negligible and are not likely to increase  
7 in the imminent future. This is just the type of case  
8 that the statute intended to terminate at this phase  
9 of the proceeding. Thank you.

10 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Ms. Noonan.  
11 Thank you, Mr. Cameron.

12 We will now move to direct testimony for  
13 Petitioners. If the panel could make their way up and  
14 find their seats?

15 (Pause.)

16 MS. DeFILIPPO: Welcome to all the members  
17 of this panel, and I will reiterate, just because it  
18 is a very large group and the court reporter is going  
19 to have a hard time seeing name tags, if you could  
20 please remember to state your name both when you are  
21 speaking and then later when staff are asking  
22 questions. That would be very helpful. Thank you.

23 And, Mr. Hecht, it looks like you might be  
24 the one to start, so please do when you're ready.

25 MR. HECHT: Good morning. My name is Jim

1 Hecht. Along with my colleague, Stephen Vaughn, I  
2 would like to present an overview of this case. Some  
3 cases turn on the issue of causation. Not this one.  
4 There is no doubt that subject imports caused the  
5 domestic industry to make significantly less money  
6 than it would have done in a fair market.

7           The other side may claim that domestic  
8 producers are not injured because they were still  
9 profitable, but it's not their job to decide how much  
10 money American companies and workers should make, nor  
11 is the injury standard meant to protect unfair trade  
12 until domestic producers are on their deathbed.

13           As you will hear today from Professor  
14 Whinston of MIT, losing profits in a period of strong  
15 demand, which is what happened here, is extremely  
16 harmful to any firm. And this problem will only get  
17 worse. Subject producers have enormous incentives to  
18 attack this market, and they will do more and more  
19 harm until they are stopped by trade relief.

20           In 2009, U.S. mills were forced to bring  
21 trade cases against imports from China. The cases  
22 have been extremely effective. Meanwhile, demand has  
23 recovered from the economic crisis, so U.S. mills  
24 should have done extremely well. But look at what  
25 happened with subject imports. As soon as relief was

1 imposed on Chinese imports, subject imports began to  
2 surge. From 2010 to 2012, they rose by almost 111  
3 percent.

4 As you see here, the nine subject countries  
5 accounted for almost all the increase in imports from  
6 2010 to 2012. Subject imports were not merely rising  
7 in line with demand. Even in 2010, they gained market  
8 share, and by the end of 2012 they held over a quarter  
9 of the U.S. market.

10 Because of the surge in subject imports.  
11 U.S. mills could not regain most of the market share  
12 that had been lost to Chinese goods. Millions of tons  
13 of Chinese imports left the U.S. market between 2008  
14 and 2012, and the amount of OCTG consumed in both of  
15 these years was quite similar, but most of the  
16 business lost by China went to unfairly traded  
17 imports, not U.S. mills.

18 In the three years prior to China's surge in  
19 2008, U.S. mills held roughly 60 percent of this  
20 market, but because of subject imports they've never  
21 been able to regain that market share. As subject  
22 imports continued to pour into this market, oversupply  
23 was inevitable. Over the last 17 months, inventories  
24 grew by over half a million tons, and everyone now  
25 agrees there is too much pipe in this market.



1 Nevertheless, subject imports are still coming. They  
2 may tell you that import volumes have declined in  
3 recent months, but so far this year their market share  
4 has actually shown a slight increase.

5           The Commission should reject the notion that  
6 unfairly traded imports are permanently entitled to  
7 hold such a large percentage of our market. The  
8 subject imports have driven down prices. The pricing  
9 comparisons collected in your questionnaires show that  
10 underselling by subject imports was significant and  
11 that it increased over the period of investigation.

12           This underselling has taken a toll on  
13 prices. From 2010 to 2012, U.S. demand for OCTG grew  
14 by almost 50 percent. Under these circumstances you  
15 would normally expect prices to increase, but that  
16 growth in demand was overwhelmed by subject imports,  
17 which caused prices to plummet. By January 2013,  
18 prices were much lower than they had been two years  
19 before.

20           Today, representatives of some of the  
21 nation's largest distributors will testify that  
22 despite strong demand, subject imports repeatedly  
23 forced U.S. mills to cut prices. Respondents may  
24 claim that they only affect the so-called low end of  
25 the market, but as you can see here prices for alloy

1 products also fell. This is compelling evidence of  
2 material injury.

3 MR. VAUGHN: The impact of subject imports  
4 has also been significant. Consider two recent  
5 periods of relatively strong demand, 2005 to 2007 and  
6 2010 to 2012. As you can see, demand from '10 to '12  
7 was stronger than in the earlier period, plus Chinese  
8 imports were under order.

9 Under these circumstances, you would expect  
10 domestic profits to improve, but they did not. In  
11 fact, domestic mills made almost a billion dollars  
12 less from 2010 to 2012 than they had done from 2005 to  
13 2007, a dramatic difference that clearly reflects the  
14 impact of unfair trade. Furthermore, this comparison  
15 is conservative. A comparison of the period from '06  
16 to '08 would show an even greater decline in domestic  
17 profits.

18 As subject imports surged, U.S. mills saw  
19 their profitability erode. Although demand grew by  
20 almost 50 percent from '10 to '12, the industry's  
21 operating margin fell. This trend has worsened this  
22 year. While demand is still much stronger than it was  
23 in '10 or '11, the industry's operating margin is now  
24 less than half of what it was just three years ago.

25 In short, subject imports are doing

1 tremendous harm to domestic mills. They have attacked  
2 the API grades that make up the heart of this market.  
3 As a result, domestic producers cannot obtain a fair  
4 return on their investments, and many producers are  
5 struggling despite near record demand conditions. If  
6 these trends continue, significant shutdowns and  
7 layoffs are inevitable. By any measure, this is  
8 material injury by reason of subject imports.

9           Subject imports also threaten further  
10 injury. Cumulation is essential for the Commission's  
11 threat analysis. The subject imports have hit this  
12 country in a massive wave of fungible goods, and that  
13 is how they must be studied. As you can see, imports  
14 from all subject countries surged from '10 to '12.  
15 Subject imports from all countries are entering at low  
16 prices.

17           Respondents may argue that their shipments  
18 have peaked and that they could not possibly provide  
19 another ton to this market, but the Commission has  
20 heard this before. Korean mills made similar  
21 arguments back in 2007 in order to persuade the  
22 Commission to lift antidumping relief. The very next  
23 year, Korean imports rose by over 71 percent, and they  
24 have surged almost continually ever since. As a  
25 result, their market share has tripled.

1           Today, all the subject producers have  
2 compelling incentives to keep growing their exports to  
3 this market. In our briefs, we will show that they  
4 are burdened with excess capacity, but are still  
5 building new capacity. Subject producers in India and  
6 Turkey are given subsidies to promote exports.  
7 Subject mills in Vietnam, Thailand and the Philippines  
8 are owned by Chinese companies trying to get around  
9 trade relief, and all of the subject mills face a lack  
10 of good, alternative markets.

11           Last year, almost 75 percent of all the OCTG  
12 shipped by subject mills came to this market. Under  
13 these conditions, it is absurd to believe that subject  
14 mills will voluntarily reduce their U.S. shipments or  
15 not make every possible effort to increase those  
16 shipments. Domestic producers are facing a crisis  
17 that will only get worse unless this industry gets  
18 trade relief.

19           MR. MATTHEWS: Good morning. I am Doug  
20 Matthews. Throughout your period of investigation, I  
21 was Senior Vice President of U.S. Steel's tubular  
22 operations. In that position, I manage all aspects of  
23 our efforts to make and sell OCTG.

24           A few weeks ago, I took a new post as Senior  
25 Vice President in charge of U.S. Steel's North

1 American flat-rolled operations, which every year  
2 produces hundreds of thousands of tons of hot-rolled  
3 steel and hundreds of thousands of tons of rounds used  
4 to make seamless OCTG. These inputs are not only  
5 consumed internally, but also sold to many of the  
6 co-Petitioners represented here today.

7           OCTG is extremely important to U.S. Steel.  
8 It is exactly the type of high end, high quality  
9 product that we sell. For decades it has been  
10 essential to our tubular operations. In fact, it  
11 accounts for almost all of our tubular production.  
12 U.S. Steel's tubular segment in turn has historically  
13 accounted for a large share of the company's profits.  
14 As I mentioned, our flat-roll operations benefit from  
15 hot-rolled steel that goes into making OCTG.

16           Given these facts, it is fair to say that  
17 OCTG represents a product that is absolutely vital to  
18 the health and future of our company. Moreover, we  
19 have moved aggressively to take advantage of  
20 opportunities relating to this product. In 2007, U.S.  
21 Steel spent \$2.1 billion to buy Lone Star Steel  
22 primarily to expand our production of welded OCTG. A  
23 few years ago we spent another \$100 million to improve  
24 our finishing operations at our seamless facility in  
25 Lorain, Ohio.

1           Thanks to these investments, we are ideally  
2 positioned to serve the entire U.S. market for OCTG  
3 from commodity grade welded pipe all the way up to  
4 high-end offshore products. We have great workers, we  
5 have an excellent distribution network and we have  
6 some of the finest casing and tubing in the world.

7           Furthermore, the market has turned out to be  
8 even better than we anticipated. In November of 2009,  
9 just before the Commission's hearing on OCTG from  
10 China, Preston Pipe & Tube estimated that the average  
11 rig count for 2010 would be around 1,320. It actually  
12 turned out to exceed 1,540 and then rose significantly  
13 in each of the next two years.

14           Meanwhile, the amount of OCTG used per rig  
15 has generally increased. Thus, the years from 2010 to  
16 2012 saw some of the strongest demand for OCTG in the  
17 last 25 years. With Chinese imports under trade  
18 relief this should have been a great opportunity for  
19 us, but unfair trade prevented us in large part from  
20 taking advantage of that opportunity.

21           For three years now I have heard the same  
22 tale from our salesmen. Imports are underselling us.  
23 We must lower our prices or our customers will go  
24 elsewhere. As of today, we are locked out of almost  
25 30 percent of this market by unfair trade, and for

1 those sales that we do make we can't charge a true  
2 market-based price. We have to keep prices low enough  
3 to avoid losing sales to unfair imports.

4           For years we waited for foreign mills to  
5 change their behavior. They did not. Finally we  
6 decided that enough is enough. Only trade relief can  
7 guarantee true market competition, so here we are.  
8 Even today I find it incredible that a market on pace  
9 to consume more than six million tons of OCTG this  
10 year, one of the highest figures in history, is  
11 burdened with oversupply that was directly caused by  
12 the glut of subject imports that continue to pour into  
13 this market, but that is the reality that we face.

14           We understand that the Commission has a job  
15 to do, a law to apply. I don't claim to be an expert  
16 in the legal intricacies you deal with, but I would  
17 earnestly ask that you examine and appreciate the real  
18 world situation confronting this industry. We are  
19 well positioned to expand, to serve the market, to  
20 create more jobs, to help build, rebuild and  
21 strengthen manufacturing in this country, something  
22 that we constantly hear folks in Washington talking  
23 about. We have the tools and expertise to do it, a  
24 demand situation that has been very favorable.

25           I hope you appreciate that from a business

1 standpoint it is literally impossible to achieve those  
2 goals when you have more than a quarter of the market  
3 taken by ridiculously and unfairly priced imports and  
4 the threat of much more on the way. Make no mistake.  
5 That is exactly why you see the depressed results you  
6 do in the context of historically strong demand, and  
7 it is what you will keep seeing and much more if you  
8 do not act.

9           If the test is that we have to wait to be  
10 flat on our back and suffering extensive losses before  
11 we can get trade relief then I would respectfully  
12 suggest that the laws do not and cannot work for  
13 industries like ours or other manufacturers. Capital  
14 will move to countries that game the system and trade  
15 unfairly, countries where governments directly support  
16 their industries, provide massive subsidies and rig  
17 the system. At the same time, our industrial base and  
18 employment will continue to disintegrate.

19           I do not believe that is what our laws  
20 require or was designed to do. It is certainly a  
21 policy that is not in the best interest of our country  
22 and so I would respectfully ask on behalf of our  
23 23,000 North American workers and our company that you  
24 stop unfair trade in this market and allow us to build  
25 an industry that will last and compete and thrive for



1 years to come. Thank you.

2 MR. THOMPSON: Good morning. My name is  
3 George Thompson, Vice President of Tubular Commercial  
4 for U.S. Steel. I manage U.S. Steel's OCTG commercial  
5 operations, and I've spent the last three years  
6 witnessing the massive harm we've suffered from unfair  
7 trade.

8 I would like to make three points about this  
9 case. First, you should reject the notion that  
10 imports from Korea and the other subject countries are  
11 merely competing for low end business that we don't  
12 want or need. That's completely nonsense. OCTG is by  
13 definition a high end product. Many tubular mills  
14 can't make OCTG at all.

15 As you already know, U.S. Steel made a huge  
16 investment in welded OCTG production just a few years  
17 ago. We compete in the entire OCTG market, and we  
18 cannot live off the relatively smaller number of sales  
19 available at the higher end. To keep our mills  
20 running, we have to sell hundreds of thousands of tons  
21 of commodity grade seamless and welded OCTG every  
22 year. Losing those sales to imports hurts us badly.

23 Second, new domestic capacity is not the  
24 problem. There are a lot of good companies in this  
25 market. We know them well and we compete hard against

1 them every day, but that's fair competition where  
2 prices reflect market conditions and cost, not the  
3 practice of foreign companies dumping product in here  
4 at unfair prices below costs.

5           Personally, I don't see why American workers  
6 and their respective companies should have to concede  
7 almost 30 percent of the market to unfair trade. If  
8 American mills are in the best position to serve  
9 American customers, then we should get the business  
10 period. It makes no sense to let foreign mills take  
11 market share by cheating.

12           Third, please understand that a lot more is  
13 at stake than the numbers on the page. I'm used to  
14 hearing lots of numbers at these proceedings --  
15 operating margins, average unit values, capacity  
16 utilization. Please remember, those numbers represent  
17 lives and families and communities.

18           In a fair market, my salesmen will find it  
19 easier to send their kids to college. In a fair  
20 market, our workers will have a better chance to buy a  
21 new house. And in a fair market, more people looking  
22 for work will be hired at our mills. That's why we're  
23 here, to help grow this industry and give our current  
24 and future workers the chance for a better life.

25           I do not wish in any way to diminish the

1 process or the investigation here, but I honestly do  
2 not believe there is a serious participant in this  
3 market, foreign or domestic, distributor or trader,  
4 who would truthfully deny the impact that subject  
5 imports have had over the last few years. The volume  
6 and pricing impact has been huge, on the order of  
7 millions of tons and hundreds of dollars per ton.

8           This reality is commonly recognized by  
9 everyone I know that makes, sells or buys pipe. The  
10 impact of unfair trade has not merely been material.  
11 It has quite simply come to define this market and  
12 where this market is headed. In short, you have a  
13 great domestic industry represented here, a high tech  
14 industry with talented workers, an industry that wants  
15 to grow, and industry that can create jobs and  
16 prosperity for a lot of people across this country.

17           It's inconceivable to me that our government  
18 would allow this industry to suffer further harm by  
19 dumped and subsidized imports. The results for us and  
20 our workers would be disastrous. Once these jobs are  
21 lost they will not come back. Please do not let us  
22 down. Give us the relief we need and deserve, and we  
23 will take care of the rest. Thank you very much.

24           MR. BARNES: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
25 members of the Commission staff. My name is Scott

1 Barnes, and I am the Senior Vice President and Chief  
2 Commercial Officer of TMK IPSCO, and I have been in  
3 the OCTG industry for 32 years. I'm accompanied today  
4 by Martin Marini, our Director of Market Intelligence.

5           TMK is one of the largest producers of OCTG  
6 in the world. In the United States, TMK purchased  
7 IPSCO Tubulars in 2008. TMK IPSCO has welded OCTG  
8 mills in Blytheville, Arkansas; Camanche, Iowa; and  
9 Wilder, Kentucky. We also have an electric furnace in  
10 Koppel, Pennsylvania, and a seamless mill a few miles  
11 away in Ambridge, Pennsylvania. We also have  
12 finishing facilities in Houston and Midland, Texas;  
13 Catoosa, Oklahoma; and Brookfield, Ohio.

14           Last year we inaugurated our R&D center in  
15 Houston, Texas, and as a company we have been very  
16 committed to investing in the United States to employ  
17 2,600 U.S. citizens which manufacture in eight states  
18 the products consumed here in the United States.

19           Our OCTG business has been hammered by the  
20 surge of imports we've seen over the past two years.  
21 This is in spite of one of the strongest demand cycles  
22 of my entire 32 year career. McKenzie & Company  
23 recently published a report that there has been a 50  
24 percent increase in U.S. shale gas and oil production  
25 since 2007. OCTG demand has been running at a rate of

1 six million tons a year. We should be earning market  
2 returns during this up cycle, but we are seeing a  
3 different trend due to unfairly priced imports.

4           While we share the optimism of most that  
5 shale drilling will increase in the future, I've  
6 witnessed market downturns that nobody forecast on  
7 many different occasions during my career. This  
8 current demand cycle may have already peaked. As the  
9 person in charge of all of our commercial efforts in  
10 the United States, I can tell you that imports have  
11 put downward pressure on the prices of all our welded  
12 and seamless OCTG products.

13           We manufacture and then sell both welded and  
14 seamless carbon and alloy grades to distributors.  
15 Several are here today to testify. In order to sell  
16 product in the U.S. market, we must meet the low  
17 import prices to remain competitive. We were forced  
18 to reduce our prices to protect our market share in  
19 order to operate our facilities and keep our workforce  
20 employed. We are trying to avoid another 2009 where  
21 we ended up shutting down most of our facilities.

22           During the last few years we have seen wave  
23 after wave of imports from country after country.  
24 While Korea has certainly been the leader, we have  
25 also seen increased imports from new suppliers in

1 Vietnam and Saudi Arabia and increased supplies from  
2 countries like India and Ukraine. These imports have  
3 undercut prices in the market, and we were forced to  
4 react to them. I believe the only reason you have  
5 seen a downturn in imports thus far in 2013 is that we  
6 aggressively fought imports back by price cutting in  
7 the latter part of 2012.

8           Reducing operations due to losing  
9 significant volume and market share has consequences  
10 in terms of the overall cost structure and ability to  
11 keep highly trained and specialized employees at our  
12 various facilities. On the other hand, regaining lost  
13 market share through price cutting is very painful to  
14 our profits and ability to reinvest in the company and  
15 its employees.

16           We need an affirmative determination in  
17 order to continue operating all of our mills,  
18 investments in our operations and to be able to fund  
19 continued investments in the product development  
20 demanded by the marketplace. We ask you to make  
21 affirmative determinations. Thank you.

22           MR. LOWE: Good morning. I'm Brad Lowe, the  
23 President of Tenaris Global Services USA, Inc. and a  
24 director of Maverick Tube Corporation, one of the  
25 largest welded OCTG producers in the United States. I

1 have over 28 years of experience in the energy tubular  
2 industry. As commercial director, I manage Maverick's  
3 U.S. sales and commercial operations.

4           First I'd like to provide some background on  
5 the OCTG market, which has changed somewhat since the  
6 last OCTG case. As you are aware, U.S. OCTG demand is  
7 derived from oil and natural gas drilling. From 2006  
8 to 2009, OCTG demand in the United States was largely  
9 driven by natural gas.

10           Since then, the advent of hydraulic  
11 fracturing technology significantly increased the  
12 production of oil and natural gas wells. As a result,  
13 natural gas supply increased with fewer wells, driving  
14 gas prices downward.

15           At the same time, oil drilling increased  
16 significantly as fracking unlocked previously  
17 inaccessible oil reserves. Last year, nearly 70  
18 percent of wells drilled in the United States were oil  
19 wells, and they now account for the majority of OCTG  
20 demand in the United States. Most of these are on  
21 shore in nonhostile environments that do not require  
22 premium or proprietary connections, as opposed to the  
23 rest of the world where offshore drilling and hostile  
24 drilling environments are much more common.

25           Along with the increase in fracking and

1 horizontal drilling came a significant increase in the  
2 efficiency of the rigs drilling the wells. Through  
3 the use of pad drilling, operators can now drill  
4 multiple wells in close proximity. As a result, drill  
5 strings within a particular location quickly become  
6 standardized. This standardization, or  
7 industrialization, has significantly reduced costs and  
8 increased operators' demand for standard grade OCTG to  
9 further lower overall drilling costs.

10           The vast majority of these wells produce oil  
11 and are relatively shallow in not especially demanding  
12 drilling environments. As such, approximately 80  
13 percent of the OCTG consumed by these wells is  
14 generally produced to standard API grade  
15 specifications with API connections. They are  
16 essentially interchangeable products. Make no  
17 mistake, however. Subject imports have price effects  
18 on all parts of the supply chain.

19           Industrialization and standardization has  
20 also led to a radical reduction in inventory needs.  
21 As a significant majority of Maverick's production is  
22 aligned with consumption forecasts from our main  
23 clients, we work with our distributors to maintain  
24 their inventory levels between 45 and 60 days. The  
25 overall OCTG inventory in the USA is currently over



1 five months of consumption, which is excessive and  
2 disproportionately comprised of subject imports.

3           Maverick's parent, Tenaris, monitors  
4 drilling environments all over the world, and from its  
5 experience, premium OCTG is most often used in the  
6 United States in offshore drilling and in certain gas  
7 drilling applications with very long, horizontal,  
8 lateral drill strings.

9           Due to the nature and trends of U.S.  
10 drilling, premium OCTG will continue to make up a  
11 relatively small part of the U.S. market for the next  
12 few years. In the rest of the world, however,  
13 excluding China and Russia, premium OCTG plays a  
14 bigger role because offshore drilling is more  
15 prevalent.

16           The vast majority of imports from the  
17 subject countries are standard grade OCTG that is sold  
18 with standard API connections. Outside of the United  
19 States, the Chinese have captured the vast majority of  
20 the standard OCTG market. The subject countries  
21 themselves consume very little to none of the OCTG  
22 they produce. Virtually all of the subject producers  
23 are merely export platforms with no outlet for their  
24 products other than the U.S. market.

25           Following the 2009-2010 China case, Maverick

1 was primed to service a significant standard grade  
2 portion of the market. To bolster our market  
3 position, efficiencies, and capacity, we invested  
4 approximately \$200 million in our domestic plants with  
5 the view that we would be able to recoup this  
6 investment through an increased market share and  
7 sustainable market price levels, yet the surge in  
8 subject imports aimed directly at this portion of the  
9 market has prevented producers, like Maverick, from  
10 taking advantage of the recovery and demand. These  
11 imports have taken sales from us and have severely  
12 depressed, and suppressed, market prices.

13           The negative effects are particularly  
14 pronounced given that demand was recovering. From  
15 2010 to 2012, U.S. OCTG demand recovered from  
16 extremely low levels, but at the same time, subject  
17 imports rose dramatically, far in excess of the growth  
18 in demand, and at extremely low prices. In fact, low  
19 priced imports from the countries under investigation  
20 more than doubled, severely depressing market prices.

21           So while the last few years should have been  
22 extremely strong for Maverick, the import surge  
23 deprived us of the benefits of recovering demand.  
24 Normally, we would expect such demand growth to lead  
25 to increasing profit, prices; however, because subject

1 import prices have declined rapidly and volumes have  
2 surged, capturing a disproportionately large share of  
3 the market, Maverick is struggling at a time when it  
4 should be thriving.

5           As a clear example of the injury caused by  
6 the price war that broke out in 2012, as subject  
7 imports peaked, Maverick lost an important bid to  
8 supply three years of OCTG to a large global  
9 independent oil company. Maverick and Tenaris had a  
10 long-term supply agreement with the customer, but  
11 instead of renewing our agreement, and because subject  
12 imports were driving market prices so low, the  
13 customer put the entire agreement out for retender.

14           As with most of our alliance programs,  
15 Maverick works closely with a distributor to service  
16 the end user. In this case, we dropped our initial  
17 quote significantly, but the Korean producers still  
18 underbid us. Maverick and Tenaris were successful in  
19 retaining the international portion of the program,  
20 but Maverick lost a portion of the U.S. program to the  
21 Korean suppliers solely based on price, resulting in  
22 millions of lost revenue for us.

23           Lost sales and revenues due to unfair import  
24 competition, such as the example I just described,  
25 have caused serious injury to Maverick and its

1 workers. Because I was unable to cut prices far  
2 enough against the onslaught of subject imports,  
3 Maverick saw its profitability collapse by the end of  
4 2012 and into 2013, despite declining raw material  
5 costs. We were forced to cut production and we had to  
6 tell over 300 American employees that they were losing  
7 their jobs. We had just made significant investments  
8 in our mill, but lost sales and revenues due to  
9 subject imports, forcing us to idle much of our new  
10 capacity.

11 Without relief from unfair imports, Maverick  
12 may be forced to lay off more workers. This is  
13 especially likely given that the producers in the  
14 countries under investigation continue to increase  
15 their OCTG production capacities without regard for  
16 moderating demand levels. This capacity expansion is  
17 purely for export and aimed right at the U.S. market.  
18 In fact, some of the subject producers in the  
19 Philippines, Thailand, and Vietnam are owned by  
20 Chinese OCTG producers who are simply evading the  
21 duties in the China case.

22 OCTG demand is small, to nonexistent, in  
23 most of the subject countries themselves. If the U.S.  
24 industry does not get relief from these unfair  
25 imports, the effect on U.S. producers will be

1 disastrous.

2           On behalf of Maverick and its workers, I  
3 urge the Commission to find that imports from the  
4 subject countries have injured our industry and  
5 threaten us with further material injury. Thank you  
6 for your time. I'm happy to answer any questions you  
7 may have.

8           MR. HERALD: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
9 members of the Commission staff. My name is Skip  
10 Herald, and I'm the Managing Director of Vallourec's  
11 North America businesses. I have 33 years experience  
12 in the energy and tubular products industries, and  
13 today I'm accompanied by Ronny Clark, our Senior Vice  
14 President of Sales for OCTG who has 35 years of  
15 experience.

16           Due to the combination of your affirmative  
17 decision in the China OCTG case in December 2009 and  
18 our reasonable expectations for increased drilling and  
19 demand in the United States because of increased  
20 access to shale, oil, and gas, Vallourec invested  
21 \$1.05 billion to build a state-of-the-art seamless  
22 mill producing tubing casing from two inch to seven  
23 inch OD in Youngstown, Ohio. This compliments our  
24 existing mill which produces casings from five inch to  
25 10 and three-quarter inch ODs. Our new mill's been

1 commissioned, is now producing product, and is  
2 expected to be capable of operating at full capacity  
3 by the end of this calendar year.

4           At one time, over 1,000 workers were  
5 involved in the construction of this new mill. We now  
6 have hired approximately 350 new employees. For those  
7 350 new jobs we received over 16,000 applications.  
8 You can tell that the jobs at this mill are definitely  
9 among the best jobs available in northeast Ohio. A  
10 city council member who is also a high school teacher  
11 told me after our investment announcement that it was  
12 the first time since he had started teaching that he  
13 could tell his students they would not have to leave  
14 the area to get a good job. Our investment is  
15 referred to as the largest investment in Youngstown,  
16 Ohio since the 1920s.

17           We produce a wide range of OCTG products,  
18 and need produce carbon, as well as alloy grades, to  
19 fill our mills and balance our mill capacity with our  
20 finishing capacity. As Ronny can elaborate, pricing  
21 in the OCTG market is elastic, with prices of carbon  
22 and alloy, welded and seamless, moving in the same  
23 direction and in relation to each other based on  
24 supply and demand levels, as well as quantities of  
25 inventory held by distribution.

1           Program prices are often benchmarked to  
2 changes in prices reported by *Pipe Logistics*, *OCTG*  
3 *Situation Report*, and/or *Preston*. There's also a lag  
4 effect because pricing to distributors or end users is  
5 often based on a one or two quarter commitment between  
6 the buyer and the seller. Thus, the huge surge of  
7 imports from the countries subject to the  
8 investigations in the second quarter of 2012 caused  
9 our company, and presumably the rest of the industry,  
10 to reduce program prices for deliveries in the second  
11 half of 2012 and the first half of 2013.

12           For this reason, our realized prices in the  
13 first quarter of 2013 plummeted by an average of 15  
14 percent from our realized prices in the first quarter  
15 of 2012, and on some products, greater than 25  
16 percent.

17           I strongly believe that Vallourec Star was  
18 correct to be the first mill in the United States to  
19 expand seamless OCTG production given the growth in  
20 drilling we've seen since our announced investment.  
21 But having a great mill, making high quality products  
22 in a cost-competitive manner is not an assurance for  
23 success of obtaining an adequate return on investment,  
24 as we saw during our last trade case against imports  
25 from China.

1           While a number of mills have expanded or are  
2 expanding in the United States, it's amazing to me how  
3 many new OCTG mills have been started in countries  
4 which have no home markets or very small home markets  
5 compared to their capacity. These mills are clearly  
6 focused on exports and the United States remains the  
7 biggest demand market, and the most targeted market  
8 for imports in the world.

9           Our company is committed to free and fair  
10 trade. When imports from countries trade unfairly, we  
11 believe that the appropriate offsetting duties should  
12 be put in place so we can benefit from our appropriate  
13 business decisions. Our company does have additional  
14 investment opportunities in Youngstown or in Houston.  
15 Any additional investment decisions will be based on  
16 our ability to obtain a return on capital. The recent  
17 decline in financial performance resulting from the  
18 significant decline in prices caused by these unfairly  
19 traded imports will completely curtail those new  
20 investments.

21           On behalf of our 2,700 employees at our  
22 facilities in Youngstown and all across the facilities  
23 in the United States, we ask you make an affirmative  
24 determination in this case. Thank you.

25           MR. EISENBERG: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo



1 and members of the Commission staff. My name is Greg  
2 Eisenberg, and I'm the President of Boomerang Tube.  
3 I've been in the OCTG industry for 35 years, and today  
4 I'm accompanied by Bill Snyder, our Vice President of  
5 Marketing.

6           Boomerang was founded in 2008 but we were  
7 unable to complete all of our financing until after  
8 the China OCTG case was well along in 2009. Since our  
9 start up in late 2010 we had invested over \$200  
10 million in two new ERW mills, two heat treat lines  
11 with threading, and coupling equipment located near  
12 Houston, Texas, in the town of Liberty, where we  
13 employ more than 500 employees.

14           Our team of executives knows the OCTG market  
15 well and has had years of experience with both major  
16 distributors and end users. We entered the market  
17 during a period of rising demand and felt like with  
18 our excellent product quality and first rate market  
19 contacts we'd see a large growth in our business. We  
20 did ramp up quickly in very early 2011 over a period  
21 of about six months, but since that time there's been  
22 a consistent deterioration in market conditions as  
23 massive quantities of unfairly traded imports  
24 penetrated the market with pricing far below our  
25 prices.

1           If you look closely at what's happened to  
2 pricing since late 2012, the financial data in the  
3 industry's filings for the year of 2012 kind of mask  
4 what was going on. You have to look at the pricing  
5 late in the year and its movement in the early part of  
6 2013 and can see how much it has devastated margins in  
7 our industry.

8           So the industry had no option but to fight  
9 back with pricing and try to keep our facilities open.  
10 But, you know, in our case where, you know, a lot of  
11 our financing was debt-related, it's had a major  
12 impact on our interest cost and our credit ratings.  
13 We have to pay our interest payments on our debt. The  
14 unfairly traded imports don't. They're causing us to  
15 miss our earnings forecasts and experience net losses  
16 after the cost of servicing our debt recently.

17           Our entire team at Boomerang is confident  
18 that we can build, continue to build Boomerang as a  
19 vibrant, long-term player in the U.S. market if we  
20 have a level playing field, but obtaining relief from  
21 unfairly traded imports will be critical to us in  
22 achieving those objectives, and therefore, we ask for  
23 your help by making an affirmative determination.

24           MR. OKRZESIK: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo  
25 and members of the Commission staff. My name is Bob

1 Okrzesik, and I'm Vice President of Sales and  
2 Marketing for Energex Tube, a division of the JMC  
3 Steel Group. I have over 30 years of experience in  
4 the OCTG industry.

5           Energex was created following the  
6 acquisition of Lakeside Steel in April 2012 by JMC.  
7 Energex is a combination of mills and finishing  
8 facilities for OCTG and line pipe of the former  
9 Lakeside Steel, as well as certain facilities from the  
10 Wheatland Tube and Atlas Tube divisions of JMC Steel  
11 Group. These include facilities in Thomasville,  
12 Alabama; Blytheville, Arkansas; Warren, Ohio; and in  
13 Canada.

14           Our newest mill, which was installed by  
15 Lakeside Steel in Thomasville, Alabama, was  
16 commissioned in late 2011. That mill had a size range  
17 of four and a half through nine and five-eighths, and  
18 a capacity of 200,000 tons annually. Unfortunately,  
19 due to imports as a contributing factor, we mothballed  
20 that facility earlier this year and are only producing  
21 OCTG at other plants.

22           Although the focus of this facility has  
23 changed dramatically from pipe producing to pipe  
24 finishing, we are utilizing up setting, heat treating,  
25 and threading and coupling lines at the Thomasville,

1 Alabama site. You can see that the flood of imports  
2 has a direct and very significant impact on our OCTG  
3 operations.

4           During my career, which included time with  
5 Koppel Steel, which is now part of TMK IPSCO, and  
6 Rocky Mountain Steel Mills, which is now part of  
7 EVRAZ, I have witnessed the affect of import surges on  
8 OCTG operations, very much like our current situation.  
9 Unfortunately, no matter how good demand conditions  
10 are in the U.S. market, a flood of unfairly traded  
11 oversupply from foreign producers and importers eager  
12 to gain market share in the U.S. will wreak havoc on  
13 U.S. producers.

14           We at Energex Tube hope that our company has  
15 a bright future tied to North American oil and gas  
16 production. That's why we seek your assistance in  
17 gaining relief from unfairly traded imports, so that  
18 we can build our division into a strong part of the  
19 American energy supply chain. Thank you.

20           MR. TEJEDA: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
21 members of the Commission staff. My name is Maximo  
22 Tejada and I'm the founder and President of Tejas  
23 Tubular. I have been in the steel and OCTG industry  
24 for over four decades. I am accompanied by Darrell  
25 Ballinger, our Vice President of Sales and Marketing.

1           In 1990, Tejas Tubular started with heat  
2 treating and added finishing capabilities for OCTG in  
3 1998. We purchased a new ERW OCTG mill and installed  
4 it in Stephenville, Texas. Started production in  
5 early 2011. Its capacity is 100,000 tons per year.

6           Our timing for this investment was excellent  
7 as the market was strong, and we quickly ramped up  
8 production, but since unfairly traded imports from the  
9 countries subject to this investigation flooded the  
10 market, we could not ramp up production farther  
11 because it required reducing profitability, though  
12 demand stayed strong.

13           We are a family-owned company and employ 767  
14 employees. In 2012 we decided to install a new heat  
15 treating facility in the northeast U.S. to be closer  
16 to the demand in the Marcellus and Utica shales and to  
17 reduce the significant freight expense from Texas to  
18 that market. However, our request to the bank for  
19 credit was denied due to the decreased profitability  
20 caused by the unfairly traded imports.

21           If the playing field was level, then we  
22 would be successful company that would compete with  
23 anyone. However, it is clear to us that imports are  
24 being traded unfairly, and the only avenue that we  
25 have keeping our employees working, making OCTG, and

1 selling it at profitable prices is for the U.S.  
2 Government to impose the appropriate duties to restore  
3 fairness to the marketplace. For that reason, we ask  
4 you to make an affirmative determination. Thank you.

5 MR. MAHONEY: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo  
6 and members of the Commission staff. My name is Bob  
7 Mahoney, and I'm Senior Vice President of Strategy and  
8 Business Development at Northwest Pipe. I've been in  
9 the industry for 21 years.

10 Several years ago our tubular products group  
11 made a strategic decision to shift away from  
12 mechanical tube and standard pipe and towards line  
13 pipe and OCTG. Over the past several years we  
14 modernized a mothballed mill and moved it from  
15 Portland, Oregon to Bossier City, Louisiana. We also  
16 retrofitted a mill in Houston to make OCTG.

17 Our total investment into the OCTG business  
18 exceeded \$100 million. We made these investment  
19 decisions based on the belief that our trade laws  
20 would be enforced and that we would have a fair chance  
21 to compete. In some ways, our timing was good.  
22 Demand increased rapidly, but unfortunately, imports  
23 increased much faster than demand. The surge in  
24 imports resulted in a build up in inventories and  
25 significant downward pressure on prices.

1 Northwest Pipe has invested in domestic OCTG  
2 manufacturing operations but has been unable to earn  
3 an acceptable return due to a surge in imported  
4 products. In addition to the financial implications,  
5 we've been forced to reduce employment and selectively  
6 curtail operations.

7 It is important for us to obtain trade  
8 relief in order to restore our employment and our  
9 profitability in the future. For that reason, I ask  
10 that you make an affirmative determination.

11 MR. MANDEL: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
12 members of the Commission staff. My name is Butch  
13 Mandel, and I'm President of Welded Tube USA.

14 Our story is not dissimilar to the story you  
15 just heard from Bob Mahoney of Northwest Pipe. In  
16 late 2011, in the face of what we believed would be a  
17 very weak and long recovery in the nonresidential  
18 construction markets, as well as very high import  
19 levels, we closed plants in Berkeley, South Carolina  
20 and Delta, Ohio that produced primarily standard pipe  
21 and structural tubing.

22 We decided to redeploy our financial  
23 resources in a brand new mill which we have  
24 constructed and installed in Lackawanna, New York to  
25 produce OCTG, primarily targeting the major shale

1 plays in the northeastern U.S. Our total investment  
2 thus far in Lackawanna is \$50 million. This is one of  
3 the largest investments in my family-owned company's  
4 history. Our facility is on land previously part of  
5 the Bethlehem Steel facilities.

6 Lackawanna and the Buffalo area have  
7 suffered tremendous economic declines over the past  
8 several decades. State and local officials have  
9 provided significant financial and directional aide in  
10 support of our project. We are beginning production  
11 in 45 days. We have already hired 30 employees. We  
12 have two further expansions of the facility on the  
13 drawing boards with an additional potential investment  
14 of \$30 million, with planned hiring of 100 additional  
15 employees. Current plans call for the two expansions  
16 to simultaneously break ground one year from now.

17 It is simply critical for our new mill to  
18 succeed that the U.S. market not continue to be  
19 swamped with massive quantities of low priced,  
20 unfairly traded imports. For that reason, we ask you  
21 to make an affirmative determination as our new mill  
22 is certainly threatened with injury if you were to  
23 allow these imports to continue without the imposition  
24 of duties.

25 MR. WHINSTON: Good morning. My name is



1 Michael Whinston, and I'm Professor of Economics and  
2 Management at MIT. I'm here today to offer two  
3 opinions. First, that unfair trade causes harm to  
4 U.S. producers and U.S. workers, no matter when those  
5 unfair practices occur in the industry cycle. Second,  
6 that unfairly low priced subject imports have had a  
7 material impact on domestic producers over the POI.

8           Unfair import competition reduces the demand  
9 for the goods of U.S. producers and faces them with a  
10 stark choice. They can maintain prices at the expense  
11 of market share or reduce their prices and maintain  
12 their sales, or some combination of the two. Either  
13 way, unfair competition reduces domestic profitability  
14 and has a detrimental impact on the U.S. industry.

15           In high capital cost industries like OCTG,  
16 firms make investments in productive capacity only if  
17 they expect sufficient returns to justify the cost of  
18 the capital invested. In a cyclical industry, such as  
19 OCTG, to sustain their large investments and generate  
20 employment, U.S. producers need the higher profits  
21 that arise in up turns to offset lower profits, or  
22 losses, that occur during down turns.

23           When unfair trade occurs during periods of  
24 low demand, the impacts may be more visible in terms  
25 of plant closings or worker lay offs, but the negative

1 impact during periods of high demand may be even  
2 greater and more detrimental.

3 In fact, economic theory tells us that the  
4 impact of unfair competition on revenues and profits  
5 is likely to be greatest during periods of relatively  
6 high demand for two reasons.

7 First, if elasticities are the same in high  
8 and low demand periods, unfair trade will result in  
9 substantially larger loss of sales in high demand  
10 periods. Second, the profit impact of losing a sale  
11 and/or lowering price is likely to be larger in an up  
12 turn when margins and/or sales are higher. Therefore,  
13 it is my opinion that unfair trade causes harm to U.S.  
14 producers and U.S. workers no matter when those unfair  
15 practices occur in the industry cycle, and those  
16 losses may be largest when demand and market demand is  
17 strong.

18 Next I'll explain how, in my opinion,  
19 unfair, low priced subject imports are having a  
20 material detrimental impact on the U.S. industry over  
21 the POI.

22 To quantify the impact of subject imports on  
23 the domestic OCTG industry I first estimated a  
24 structural model of demand for domestically-produced  
25 OCTG to measure how domestic shipments change in

1 response to changes in domestic and import prices.  
2 Then I used the estimates from the model to analyze  
3 how much sales volumes and revenues would have  
4 increased had the prices of subject imports been  
5 higher than they were over the POI.

6           To examine the impact of subject imports on  
7 the domestic industry I used the model to analyze two  
8 types of counterfactuals. In the first, I asked what  
9 the impact on domestic sales and revenues would have  
10 been had the prices of subject countries been higher  
11 over the POI. In the second, I also included the  
12 possibility that nonsubject import prices would have  
13 risen as well in response to the increase in subject  
14 import prices.

15           Because the domestic producers may either  
16 maintain price and lose sales, or lower price and  
17 maintain their sales, or respond between the extremes,  
18 I calculated the effects in a range of cases. The  
19 measured impacts are material across a range of demand  
20 estimates, one of which I show here.

21           Under the scenario shown in Counterfactual 1  
22 on the screen, I held domestic sales constant. A  
23 conservative five percent increase in subject import  
24 prices, for example, increases domestic industry  
25 revenues by \$468 million over the POI. If you instead

1 hold domestic prices constant, that same subject  
2 import price increase raises domestic industry  
3 revenues by \$289 million.

4 Under the Counterfactual 2, which is now  
5 shown, I instead let subject and nonsubject import  
6 prices increase by the same percentage. With that  
7 same conservative five percent price increase,  
8 domestic revenue rises nearly \$1.3 billion holding  
9 domestic sales constant, and \$793 million holding  
10 domestic prices constant. Of course, as shown, the  
11 impacts are greater for larger price increases.

12 For assumptions about nonsubject import  
13 prices between these two extremes, we get impacts that  
14 are intermediate.

15 I believe these results show that U.S.  
16 producers and workers can be harmed by unfair trade  
17 regardless of when the unfair trade occurs in the  
18 industry cycle, and that unfairly low priced subject  
19 imports had a material impact, detrimental impact,  
20 over the POI on the domestic industry. But for the  
21 presence of unfairly traded subject imports, the  
22 domestic industry's performance would have been  
23 materially better.

24 MR. KAPLAN: Good morning. I'm Seth Kaplan  
25 of Capital Trade, Inc. I have analyzed the impact of

1 the subject imports on the performance of the domestic  
2 industry by applying a structural partial equilibrium  
3 model linked to an income statement model. The  
4 partial equilibrium model adopts functional forms and  
5 methods similar to those used by the Commission in its  
6 partial and general equilibrium models that provide,  
7 in part, the basis for its expert advice to the  
8 Executive Branch and to Congress.

9           The model requires two types of inputs:  
10 various elasticities, which are consistent with the  
11 ranges found in prior Commission investigations and  
12 reviews, and data on the domestic market, such as  
13 quantities, values, and market shares. The  
14 simulations estimate how the industry would have  
15 performed had the subject imports not expanded their  
16 presence in the U.S. market due to dumping.

17           Although I have employed a different  
18 methodology than Prof. Whinston's, my findings are  
19 similar. Had the market share of the subject imports  
20 remained at levels consistent with the 2006 to 2008  
21 period, the domestic industry's shipment values,  
22 volumes, and unit values would have been markedly  
23 higher during the POI. Depending on the year  
24 examined, the domestic industry market share would  
25 have been four to seven percentage points higher.

1            Similarly, prices would have been  
2 approximately \$37 to \$74 per ton higher, and shipment  
3 volumes would have been 186,000 to 473,000 tons  
4 higher. The level of industry revenues would have  
5 exceeded actual revenues by \$400 million to \$1.1  
6 billion.

7            Applied to the income statement model, these  
8 revenue effects show that the domestic industry would  
9 have been substantially more profitable absent the  
10 large market share gains made by the subject imports.  
11 Operating margins would have increased by 3.9 to  
12 seven and a half percent points. Workers would have  
13 earned an additional \$70 million from 2010 to 2012  
14 through additional hours and/or new hiring. The  
15 improved financial results are consistent with a two  
16 level increase in the credit rating of a hypothetical  
17 firm with the ratings characteristics of the domestic  
18 OCTG industry.

19            I would be happy to answer any questions you  
20 may have about the results I obtained from the models.  
21 Thank you.

22            MR. SHOAFF: Good morning. I'm John Shoaff,  
23 President of Sooner Pipe, the world's largest tubular  
24 distributor and logistics service provider to the oil  
25 and gas industry.

1           We serve a wide customer base, from major  
2 international oil companies to small independents. We  
3 buy OCTG from numerous suppliers, including imports  
4 from subject countries, imports from nonsubject  
5 countries, and domestic goods. In short, we have  
6 detailed knowledge of all parts of this market.

7           Based on what we have seen, I'm certain that  
8 subject imports have significantly harmed U.S. mills  
9 and will hurt them further unless trade relief is  
10 granted. Why am I so certain? To begin with, I have  
11 personally seen U.S. mills lose sales to subject  
12 imports.

13           At Sooner, we regularly bid for sales of  
14 OCTG to end users. Every day we see end users who  
15 prefer subject imports to domestic goods solely  
16 because the imports cost less. We have also had  
17 customers who agree to buy a certain amount of  
18 domestic OCTG but who later ask us to provide subject  
19 imports instead because of lower prices.

20           Huge volumes are at stake here. From 2010  
21 through the first quarter of 2013, the subject  
22 countries sent 4.3 million tons of imports into this  
23 market. In my opinion, many of those imports took  
24 sales that otherwise would have been made by U.S.  
25 mills. At all times since January 2010, domestic OCTG

1 was readily available.

2 Domestic mills compete in all sectors of the  
3 U.S. market, from the less critical standard string  
4 designs in west Texas to more challenging designs and  
5 specifications required for offshore rigs. They  
6 certainly make the type of items imported from the  
7 subject countries and the quality of domestic pipe is  
8 excellent.

9 Unfortunately for U.S. mills, however, many  
10 customers are just looking for the lowest price they  
11 can find. In fact, U.S. mills have repeatedly cut  
12 their prices in response to the subject imports. In  
13 many instances, domestic mills have had to cut prices  
14 just to get business. Other price cuts have taken  
15 place due to the pricing mechanisms and program sales.

16 At Sooner, roughly three-quarters of our  
17 business are program sales to end users. We agree to  
18 supply them so much OCTG at a given price with the  
19 understanding that prices may be adjusted on a  
20 quarterly or other regular basis.

21 Many of these customers buy domestic pipe,  
22 but the price of that pipe is often tied to the  
23 pricing indices reported by publications like *Pipe*  
24 *Logistics* or *Preston*. Those pricing indices in turn  
25 reflect a mix of domestic and import prices, so when



1 low priced imports surge into this market, the prices  
2 reported in those indices turn down and those lower  
3 prices drag down the price of program sales. In this  
4 way, the effects of low priced are felt throughout the  
5 whole market, even among customers who only buy  
6 domestic OCTG.

7           That's not all. Subject imports are in  
8 inventories all over Houston. Within the last few  
9 weeks we have been offered inventory specials by  
10 companies looking to move imported pipe at rock bottom  
11 prices. Such offers of course mean that the harm  
12 suffered by domestic mills is far from over.

13           Thanks for the opportunity to testify.

14           MR. DUBOIS: Good morning. I'm Scott  
15 DuBois, President of Premier Pipe, one of the nation's  
16 largest distributors of OCTG. For decades I've been  
17 actively involved in the buying and selling of  
18 products at issue here. I'd like to make a few points  
19 about the affect of subject imports in this  
20 marketplace.

21           First, subject imports compete directly with  
22 domestic OCTG in this market. We buy and stock both  
23 imported and domestic goods. We have customers who  
24 use both subject imports and the domestic product. In  
25 fact, when we bid for large program sales we find that

1 many end users expect us to quote prices for both U.S.  
2 goods and imports.

3           The imports covered in this case are high  
4 quality products. They're widely accepted for most  
5 applications. In my opinion, more and more customers  
6 are willing to use these imports, and most customers  
7 will use them if the gap in pricing between subject  
8 imports and U.S. product is large enough.

9           Over the last few years we've repeatedly  
10 told our domestic suppliers that they will lose  
11 business to imports unless they lower their pricing.  
12 For the most part, they have taken our advice, and if  
13 they had not, I have no doubt that the market share of  
14 subject imports would be much higher than it is today.

15           Second, by historic standards, the amount of  
16 OCTG being consumed in this market right now is quite  
17 large, but the market is still significantly  
18 oversupplied. Since 2009 when there was over a year's  
19 worth of inventory on the ground, market conditions  
20 have changed to allow for lower inventories than we  
21 stocked just a few years ago.

22           For example, shale plays now account for a  
23 significant percentage of OCTG consumption and the  
24 wells and shale plays tend to be quite similar to one  
25 another. Thus, our inventories tended to focus more

1 on a relatively smaller number of products.

2           Furthermore, shorter lead times at U.S.  
3 mills allow us to turn orders around more quickly than  
4 we used to. These days we prefer to have no more than  
5 three months worth of inventory, and we think that's  
6 probably where most of our competitors are as well.  
7 The latest figures show that there are 5.4 months  
8 worth of supply on hand, and this number has been  
9 rising ever since the end of 2011. When there's that  
10 much supply in the market distributors cut their  
11 purchases and prices fall.

12           Third, these large inventories are almost  
13 certainly entirely the fault of subject imports. We  
14 don't need, or want, large inventories of domestic  
15 pipe. Lead times are so short that we can usually get  
16 American made OCTG when we need it. Traders regularly  
17 bring in significant volumes of subject imports at low  
18 prices which remain in inventory until they can be  
19 sold, so I'm certain that the recent run up in  
20 inventories was caused by the surge in subject  
21 imports.

22           Finally, you should reject any suggestion  
23 that the new capacity being built in this market led  
24 to our current oversupply. In fact, most of the new  
25 U.S. capacity that has been discussed has yet to come

1 on line. Moreover, *Preston* data indicates that  
2 domestic shipments rose by less than 210,000 tons from  
3 2011 to 2012, while subject imports over the same  
4 period rose by more than 480,000 tons.

5           As these facts show, subject imports, not  
6 U.S. mills, have been the more aggressive players in  
7 this market. Unless trade relief is granted, the  
8 trend will continue. Thank you for your time.

9           MR. TAIT: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
10 members of the Commission staff. My name is Steve  
11 Tait and I'm the president of PipeCo Services. I've  
12 been in the OCTG industry for 21 years. PipeCo has  
13 about 25 stocking locations in all of the major  
14 drilling areas east of the Rockies. We are one of the  
15 largest OCTG distributors in the United States.  
16 Imports from the subject countries make up only a  
17 small share of our sales, probably 1 to 2 percent.  
18 However, these low-priced imports have had a very  
19 significant impact on Pipeco and our domestic  
20 suppliers.

21           We receive inquiries for OCTG from  
22 exploration companies. We have to be competitive with  
23 other distributors for these inquires. We  
24 consistently check market prices, and if the market  
25 prices are below our domestic supplier prices we ask

1 them to lower their prices. Not only does that impact  
2 our domestic suppliers, but low prices of unfairly  
3 traded imports also affect our inventory values. Our  
4 inventory is far and away our greatest asset, and it  
5 is not unusual for our company to have somewhere  
6 between \$200 to \$250 million worth of OCTG inventory  
7 at any given time.

8           Program business between Pipeco and  
9 exploration companies and in turn between Pipeco and  
10 our suppliers represents over 85 percent of our  
11 business. Whether these programs have a price formula  
12 agreement or not, our customers will always come back  
13 to renegotiate a lower price when they see prices  
14 falling in the Pipe Logix or OCTG Situation Report  
15 data that they all receive.

16           There have undoubtedly been big changes in  
17 the OCTG distribution business in the past five years.  
18 Five years ago, five months of inventory was  
19 considered ideal. Today, five months of inventory is  
20 considered a serious oversupply situation. The reason  
21 for this is better supply chain management and the  
22 need for a narrower product range in the shale areas.

23           We have been in this five month inventory  
24 oversupply situation for the past six months, and that  
25 has led to big drops in prices. There is no doubt

1 that this oversupply situation is the result of the  
2 massive surge of imports in 2012. I am here today  
3 because of substantial price drops that have occurred  
4 in this industry in the past year lead me to believe  
5 that current pricing is not sustainable for the  
6 domestic industry to continue to reinvest in their  
7 facilities.

8 I have seen several times before OCTG  
9 facilities shut down. I do not want to see that type  
10 of disruption in the future in terms of our domestic  
11 supply base. For that reason, I join with my  
12 colleagues in asking you to restore fair market  
13 conditions to the U.S. OCTG market.

14 MR. MILLER: Good morning. I'm Steve  
15 Miller, Co-Chief Executive Officer of Cinco Pipe &  
16 Supply, a major distributor of OCTG that serves  
17 customers all over the United States. I have 39 years  
18 of experience in this business and detailed knowledge  
19 of all phases of the OCTG market.

20 To understand what's happening in the OCTG  
21 market, please appreciate that prices charged for  
22 subject imports are extremely low, in most cases  
23 hundreds of dollars per ton below comparable markets,  
24 comparable products from the U.S. mills. In fact,  
25 those low prices are the whole reason for the import

1 surge. Believe me, customers aren't buying the  
2 products at issue here because of quality or lead  
3 times or other factors of that kind. This product is  
4 sold on the basis of price period.

5           Here's how it works. Importers, whether  
6 trading companies or in some cases the mills  
7 themselves, bring low-priced OCTG in and flip it to a  
8 distributor, but then the distributor has to make a  
9 profit when he sells it to an end user, and the end  
10 user wants the subject imports because of their low  
11 price. In other words, the whole business model for  
12 the foreign producer depends on offering product at  
13 such low prices that will undersell the domestic  
14 product, even after being marked up by the  
15 distributor.

16           This model helps explain why the industry  
17 had to go after nine countries at once. Imports from  
18 all nine countries have increased significantly in  
19 recent years, which means that the producers in these  
20 countries have U.S. contacts that they can use to  
21 rapidly increase their sales here further. If only  
22 some of the subject countries are covered by trade  
23 relief, imports from the others will undoubtedly surge  
24 even more.

25           Once trading companies and distributors find

1 a low price source of OCTG, they can bring in a lot of  
2 pipe very quickly. In 2010, the United States  
3 imported 145 tons from Vietnam. Last year, that  
4 figure was almost 220,000 tons. In 2010, the United  
5 States imported no OCTG from the Philippines or  
6 Thailand. Last year, imports from those two countries  
7 total more than 100,000 tons. That's how fast imports  
8 can surge.

9           Finally, I wanted to comment that everyone  
10 in our business has been expecting a trade case for  
11 some time. It's understandable that domestic mills  
12 are frustrated. Personally, I don't see how the  
13 foreign mills can buy the same raw materials used here  
14 to make the pipe, ship their product all the way  
15 across the ocean and still get it here at prices that  
16 the U.S. mills cannot afford to match. That just  
17 doesn't make sense, especially considering the  
18 domestic producers themselves are very efficient.

19           Of course, I know it's up to the government  
20 to decide whether steel is fairly traded, but I can  
21 tell you that these imports have come to define the  
22 market. What prices can we charge? That depends on  
23 the import price. What will new domestic capacity  
24 mean to the market? Well, that depends on the import  
25 levels. Can we work down inventories? Not unless we



1 get fewer imports.

2           Until the import issue is dealt with, the  
3 current problems of oversupply and weak pricing will  
4 continue. In fact, it will undoubtedly worsen. Thank  
5 you.

6           MS. ANDROS: Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and  
7 members of the Commission staff. My name is Linda  
8 Andros, and I'm the Legislative Counsel at the United  
9 Steel, Paper -- can you hear me now? Is that better?  
10 Sorry. I'll start again if time doesn't count  
11 against me just so you can hear.

12           Good morning, staff members. My name is  
13 Linda Andros, and I'm the Legislative Counsel for the  
14 United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber,  
15 Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service  
16 Workers International Union. Can you hear me now?  
17 Hello?

18           MALE VOICE: There you go.

19           MS. ANDROS: All right. Well, third time is  
20 the charm. Good morning, Ms. DeFilippo and members of  
21 the Commission staff. My name is Linda Andros, and I  
22 am the Legislative Counsel for the United Steel, Paper  
23 and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied  
24 Industrial and Service Workers International Union or  
25 the United Steel Workers or USW for short.

1           We represent workers at a number of major  
2 U.S. producers of OCTG, including U.S. Steel, TMK  
3 IPSO, the Maverick Tube Division of Tenaris, the  
4 Energix Tube Division of JMC Steel Group and Evraz's  
5 Rocky Mountain Steel Mills Division. In fact, U.S.  
6 Steel is believed to be the largest producer of OCTG  
7 in the United States. The company also has the  
8 largest United Steel Workers' workforce of any steel  
9 company in North America. It also has the most  
10 retirees, who have earned and benefit from pension and  
11 health care payments which afford them a decent  
12 retirement.

13           We too, as the United Steel Workers, are  
14 aware from U.S. Steel's public financial report the  
15 company's North American Flat-Rolled Division has  
16 consistently suffered losses since the recession.  
17 These losses in flat-rolled have been partially offset  
18 by profits in the Tubular Division, which primarily  
19 produces OCTG. However, we understand the company's  
20 Tubular Division saw a dramatic decline in  
21 profitability in the first quarter of 2013 as compared  
22 to the first quarter of 2012, as has been talked about  
23 here today.

24           While the company has not yet released  
25 second quarter results publicly, there are apparent

1 indications to analysts for similar declines in  
2 profitability in the second quarter of 2013.  
3 Certainly if U.S. Steel cannot be profitable in the  
4 Tubular Products Division when OCTG consumption is at  
5 record levels, then the entire company and our tens of  
6 thousands of members, active and retired, are at  
7 serious risk.

8           Of course, given that OCTG is the largest  
9 segment of the pipe and tube industry by far, we have  
10 additional tens of thousands of workers at steel mills  
11 making flat-rolled for the welded producers such as  
12 U.S. Steel's own Flat-Rolled Division, also Arcelor  
13 Mittal, AK Steel, as well as the billet suppliers like  
14 Republic Steel in Lorain, Ohio, that make the billets  
15 that are then physically pierced to produce seamless  
16 OCTG by U.S. Steel and other U.S. producers.

17           Our understanding is that demand for OCTG  
18 increased by more than 45 percent since 2010, yet  
19 subject imports increased by more than 111 percent.  
20 Obviously it seems clear that the domestic industry  
21 has been losing market share to subject imports.

22           Both the United Steel Workers and indeed  
23 other affiliated unions in the AFL hope that increased  
24 drilling for oil and gas in the United States will be  
25 a very large driver of job creation for our members

1 and the entire country for decades to come, whether  
2 workers are working on rigs to drill for oil and gas,  
3 whether they're driving trucks, building rail cars,  
4 building pipelines, building new pipe mills as many  
5 companies have discussed here today or actually  
6 working in the pipe mills making OCTG or the products  
7 that become OCTG.

8           Both union and nonunion workers can benefit  
9 enormously from this increased job opportunity, yet it  
10 makes us all the more determined from a national trade  
11 policy perspective to ensure that our government will  
12 not allow unfairly traded imports that have been  
13 discussed here today in this U.S. market, much of  
14 which we firmly believe is produced with subsidized  
15 and dumped steel imports made in China.

16           As noted, the United Steel Workers is very  
17 much wanting to see job growth in OCTG and in steel  
18 mills making products that become OCTG. If unfair  
19 trade is left unchecked then regardless of levels of  
20 consumption in the United States there's no doubt that  
21 many of our members that produce these products will  
22 have to begin being laid off and other workers as well  
23 as they close facilities. And these are facilities  
24 that our members depend on to make a living.

25           So we ask you to give Commerce the green

1 light here, so to speak, to investigate dumping and  
2 subsidy practices in the countries at issue and  
3 rendering an affirmative preliminary determination by  
4 the ITC. Thank you.

5 MR. SCHAGRIN: And thank you, Ms. Andros.  
6 This is Roger Schagrin. Ms. DeFilippo, members of the  
7 Commission staff, that completes the domestic industry  
8 presentation.

9 On behalf of all counsel and all witnesses,  
10 we would again like to thank the Commission for  
11 expanding the time for direct presentations for both  
12 Petitioners and Respondents. As you're well aware,  
13 this is a very large case involving nine countries, so  
14 we appreciated the extra time and hope it benefitted  
15 the Commission in its investigations. We would be  
16 happy to answer your questions at this time. Thank  
17 you.

18 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Schagrin, and  
19 thank you very much to all the members of this panel.  
20 It's very helpful to hear from each and every one of  
21 you for us to understand the industry better and  
22 understand what's going on in the market. I know it's  
23 difficult to take time away from your jobs and come,  
24 but it very much helps us.

25 We will start staff questions with Mr.

1 Szustakowski.

2 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Hello. Thank you all for  
3 being here today. Just some general questions to  
4 begin with primarily aimed at counsel.

5 The importers' questionnaires you'll recall  
6 request for import data on coupling stock. Would the  
7 inclusion of that data with the official import  
8 statistics help to add to the comprehensiveness of the  
9 import data? Do you have any opinion about the use of  
10 those coupling stock import data?

11 MR. VAUGHN: Yes. I mean, yes. We're still  
12 looking at that issue, but our initial reaction is  
13 yes, we think that some of the coupling stock data is  
14 not necessarily picked up in the import numbers that  
15 are normally used with respect to casing and tubing,  
16 and we believe that adding the coupling stock data to  
17 the overall data would give you more complete import  
18 coverage.

19 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: And what data should the  
20 Commission rely on for its negligibility analysis?

21 MR. HECHT: Jim Hecht. We recognize this is  
22 likely to be an issue, given the nature of the data  
23 here, and we plan to brief that fully in our  
24 posthearing brief to walk through it.

25 In our petition we relied on the data that

1 we had at the time we filed it, which clearly showed  
2 that none of these countries are negligible. We think  
3 it's appropriate to rely on that, and certainly the  
4 Commission would be justified. We think for policy  
5 reasons it makes sense for us at the time of filing  
6 the petition to be able to understand the nature of  
7 the data that will be used. Having said that, we  
8 recognize the Commission has used data that's become  
9 available after the time a petition has been filed,  
10 and we will certainly walk through that.

11           To the extent it's likely to be close in  
12 terms of negligibility I guess we'd make a couple  
13 points. First of all, there are a couple factors in  
14 the confidential record we think we'll be able to show  
15 to supplement some of those import figures to show  
16 that clearly there's not a negligibility issue here,  
17 and we will certainly walk through that.

18           The second point we'd make is to the extent  
19 that it's close, certainly the Commission in the past  
20 has wanted to gather additional information and to  
21 work through in the course of a full investigation.  
22 We certainly think that will be appropriate if it's a  
23 close call to make sure we're getting full data on the  
24 record.

25           And I guess the final point I would make is

1 in terms of threat. The Commission certainly has the  
2 authority where there is a likely imminent threat that  
3 these countries will exceed negligibility standards to  
4 take that into account.

5 We think there's a very strong case here to  
6 be made when you look at the Philippines, Thailand,  
7 Saudi Arabia with the Chinese connection in those  
8 countries, the new mill in Saudi that there are  
9 certainly going to be increases, so we will brief that  
10 as well, but we think none of these countries will be  
11 negligible.

12 MR. SCHAGRIN: Mr. Szustakowski, this is  
13 Roger Schagrin. I agree with everything that Mr.  
14 Hecht said, but I would like to make one additional  
15 point. I think that you were probably on a leave  
16 period seeking other professional opportunities at the  
17 time that the Commission had the cases here on both  
18 OCTG and Drill Pipe From China.

19 I know that many on the Commission staff and  
20 the Commission itself is very familiar with the fact  
21 that in those cases particularly Drill Pipe From  
22 China, and we've seen it in a lot of pipe and tube  
23 cases and it's probably occurring in cases on other  
24 products, that the pipe and tube area is just rife  
25 with misclassifications of imports, and we will



1 further elucidate in the postconference briefs the  
2 findings of this Commission on massive  
3 misclassifications of imports of both OCTG and drill  
4 pipe that the Commission found in previous  
5 investigations.

6           As I think Mr. Hecht and Mr. Vaughn alluded  
7 to, we are all working together to elucidate some of  
8 that information in our postconference brief, but I  
9 can tell you that traveling to about six different  
10 ports a year and meeting with steel import specialists  
11 that in these areas I just don't think at this  
12 preliminary stage the Commission can depend 100  
13 percent for making negligibility determinations on  
14 published official import statistics. They are just  
15 rife with errors, with misclassifications.

16           There's no doubt in my mind, and we'll  
17 elucidate further, that green tube, which is a  
18 semi-finished casing or tubing product, is often not  
19 being classified as casing or tubing, but instead in  
20 other HTS categories that are not casing and tubing  
21 categories. You have the issue of where coupling  
22 stock is classified, which should actually be  
23 classified as an other circular seamless alloy  
24 product, not as casing and tubing as coupling stock is  
25 not casing and tubing.

1           And I think it makes sense in this type of  
2 case and given the Commission's recent history with  
3 misclassifications of this product, and I think we've  
4 even seen that in a very recent case decided by the  
5 Commission. I haven't had a chance to read the public  
6 determination in that case, but we see differences in  
7 match ups between what's reported by importers,  
8 exporters, official import statistics, that you treat  
9 this with the care that it deserves and use a full  
10 investigation period to gather all the appropriate  
11 data and find out from importers and foreign producers  
12 where these imports of OCTG are being classified  
13 before you count them and make your final  
14 determinations on negligibility. Thank you.

15           MR. VAUGHN: I'm sorry. If I could just  
16 make one additional comment? And that is I would  
17 agree obviously with everything Jim and Roger said,  
18 but just to underscore one more time the other side  
19 has already indicated well, these are small countries,  
20 and we expect to hear some of that from more today.

21           But to us, if you look at a country like  
22 Vietnam, for example, it has a similar China  
23 connection, two years ago practically nonexistent in  
24 the market, last year over 200,000 tons. These two  
25 countries are both -- two of the countries we're

1 looking at here, Thailand and Philippines, both  
2 outposts of China.

3           It's very clear that this production is an  
4 effort by China to evade the orders, and we think  
5 that's incredibly relevant when you think about these  
6 countries to recognize that these are not countries  
7 that have traditionally had a small presence in the  
8 market. They've traditionally had no presence in the  
9 market, and they have come up very, very rapidly and  
10 we would expect that to continue.

11           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: There was a lot of  
12 testimony today about investments in domestic capacity  
13 and your highlighting that the subject foreign  
14 producers have increased capacity and entered this new  
15 market. What sort of barrier to entry is there  
16 really?

17           Is it that simple to just start an OCTG mill  
18 and start exporting, or if you're in the U.S. to start  
19 producing product that is accepted in the marketplace  
20 and used right away, or is there kind of like a ramp  
21 up phase?

22           MR. HERALD: Skip Herald with Vallourec. I  
23 can speak since we're in that process. For us, as an  
24 example, we started our -- we announced our project  
25 early 2010, so the ramp up is over two years of

1 construction, which to get the mill in place, and then  
2 we're probably looking at anywhere from 12 months or  
3 more to start with production and be able to meet the  
4 market.

5           So even though we announced in 2010, we're  
6 really just bringing product to market now. And so  
7 what I would say to that, though, is when we looked in  
8 2010 what I would tell you today is that demand is  
9 relatively close to what we forecasted. What's not  
10 close to what we forecasted is the market pricing.

11           And so that's the challenge we have today as  
12 we go forward is that even in a strong market that  
13 we've forecasted for the future with the time to build  
14 the mill, with the surge of imports which we had not  
15 planned for, we've seen a dramatic change when we look  
16 at the return on that investment today, which would  
17 further probably curtail our investments in the future  
18 based on what we see today if the imports don't change  
19 going forward.

20           MR. MATTHEWS: Just to add to that a little  
21 bit -- my name is Doug Matthews, U.S. Steel -- it  
22 requires significant capital investment. It's a  
23 capital intensive business. It requires a supply  
24 chain in order to bring hot-rolled coils or seamless  
25 or rounds for piercing if it's a seamless mill.

1 Seamless mills are much more expensive than ERW mills.

2           If you go back and use Korea, for example,  
3 in the marketplace in 2007 as we saw from the slides,  
4 they were around 200,000 tons or so, testified here  
5 that they did not have the capability to ramp up any  
6 more, but ever since then they have no domestic  
7 market, no home market, yet they've targeted almost a  
8 hundred percent of their exports to come into the U.S.  
9 market, and they've grown it by fourfold.

10           So they obviously have some significant  
11 capital backing, and that's why we believe that  
12 they're unfairly traded, subsidized industries that  
13 are targeting this market.

14           MR. CURA: Now, if possible here -- I'm  
15 sorry. My name is German Cura. I'm the president and  
16 CEO of Maverick Tube Corporation and also Managing  
17 Director for International North America. I think  
18 it's proper for me to add a comment, given that our  
19 company has recently announced an important investment  
20 in the States in the form of a new seamless plant.

21           And I'd like to echo some of the statements  
22 in terms of these are investments that typically take  
23 time. We aim in very simple terms at expanding our  
24 domestic product range, adding seamless to our  
25 existing welded production, also tackling some of the

1 aspects that were part of the testimony in terms of us  
2 being able to shorten the supply chain.

3           And given the competitive nature of the  
4 plan, I'd be very happy to address the specifics in  
5 the posthearing notes, but one fundamental aspect that  
6 was considered while debating this internally, and  
7 that is their conviction that the U.S. would enforce  
8 the trade laws, and this is fundamentally what is  
9 driving still, driving us behind the project.

10           MR. EISENBERG: Hi. You asked a question  
11 regarding barriers to entry. Gregg Eisenberg.

12           MS. DeFILIPPO: Could you please just  
13 identify yourself for the court reporter?

14           MR. EISENBERG: Yes. Gregg Eisenberg,  
15 Boomerang Tube. And we as a startup in the industry  
16 certainly had a battle with that problem of barriers  
17 to entry.

18           The API designation that is required by  
19 almost all consumers of the product is relatively easy  
20 to get. The American Petroleum Institute merely looks  
21 to see that you have the equipment necessary to  
22 produce the product, and it looks to see that you have  
23 quality control procedures documented that allow for  
24 the proper production of the product, and later  
25 they'll come back and do an audit to make sure you're

1 following those procedures, but that's it.

2           There is no other real barrier from the API  
3 as far as making good pipe versus bad pipe and things  
4 of that nature. So really it's a matter of getting  
5 customers to trust the product. Customers can be  
6 induced to try products based upon pricing offers and  
7 things of that nature. They may be induced to try  
8 products based on past relationships and other matters  
9 of that, but there's very little technical barriers to  
10 entry in the business. That was my point.

11           MR. PRICE: Alan Price, Wiley Rein.  
12 Barriers to entry can vary substantially by market.  
13 So in the U.S., for example, there can be substantial  
14 environmental permitting and environmental studies  
15 that delay or take time, that add some time for  
16 building a plant.

17           In many foreign countries those standards  
18 can be much lower to nonexistent, which substantially  
19 reduces lead time and entry time for many of the  
20 foreign producers. In addition, foreign producers  
21 often have a variety of government incentives, so  
22 their need to raise capital in the same way that U.S.  
23 companies would raise capital would be quite  
24 different, particularly if there are government  
25 subsidies involved.

1           The bottom line is that we have seen imports  
2 from the subject countries radically increase,  
3 accepted in the market, and it shows that barriers to  
4 entry are not a significant, significant issue.  
5 Existing mills just need to often qualify under the  
6 API moniker to move forward, and a new welding line  
7 can go in relatively quickly and with limited capital  
8 in many of these foreign countries. Thank you.

9           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Mr. Shoaff?

10          MALE VOICE: Yes, sir?

11          MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I'm sorry. I was  
12 addressing Mr. Shoaff, Bill.

13           You were testifying earlier that your  
14 customers will specifically request subject imports.  
15 Do they make any sort of distinguish from any of these  
16 countries when they're requesting this? Do they say  
17 we want Korean or we want Philippine pipe, or is it  
18 just any of these sources?

19          MR. SHOAFF: No. For the most part they  
20 don't distinguish at all. All these subject countries  
21 are equally acceptable in their requirements, and it's  
22 always driven just by price. Specifically price.  
23 That's the main request for asking for any of this  
24 material from the nine subject countries.

25          MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Thank you. Do any of the



1 U.S. producers sell OCTG green tubing and green casing  
2 into the merchant market?

3 MR. THOMPSON: We sell a significant amount  
4 of green tubes into the market, probably somewhere in  
5 the neighborhood of about 100,000 tons a year -- that  
6 might be on the low side -- and we have the capacity  
7 to make more and would entertain it if we could.

8 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Anybody else?

9 MR. MAHONEY: Yes. This is Bob Mahoney with  
10 Northwest Pipe. We also sell, but a much smaller  
11 amount of green tube into the market.

12 MR. CLARK: Ronny Clark with Vallourec. We  
13 also sell a small amount of green tubes into the  
14 market as well.

15 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I'm sorry. A request for  
16 a clarification. This is specifically for OCTG. This  
17 isn't for drill pipe, correct?

18 MR. CLARK: Correct.

19 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Okay. Thank you.

20 When did you start seeing this pressure to  
21 decrease your inventory? I think somebody testified  
22 before, and feel free to clarify this, that before,  
23 you know, five months of inventory was acceptable and  
24 now it's down to 90 days and we're back at about 5.4  
25 months of inventory.

1           When did you start seeing this pressure for  
2 decreasing, maintaining, decreasing inventory levels,  
3 and, you know, can you characterize your current  
4 inventory level? That might be something that's  
5 appropriate for your confidential brief.

6           MR. THOMPSON: This is George Thompson with  
7 U.S. Steel. I think probably the distributors are  
8 best suited to answer the question because they're  
9 carrying most of the inventory, with the exception of  
10 the countries on record who carry a lot of it  
11 themselves.

12           But regardless, I think one of the things  
13 that's happened with these shale developments is the  
14 material is, there's a lot more like material in the  
15 business out there now, a lot of these shales with  
16 only slight variations. They're consuming exactly the  
17 same pipe from well to well, which is new, and so  
18 consequently, the need for diversity within your  
19 inventory is less than it was before, and so  
20 consequently, the inventory levels are able to shrink.

21           On top of that, I would suggest that the  
22 delivery from the mills -- because we know these sizes  
23 a lot better than we did in 2007 and 2008, our  
24 delivery is much better and much more efficient, which  
25 allows inventories to be pulled down, and the

1 communication with end users of forecasting along  
2 those lines have gotten a lot better. Other than  
3 that, I'd yield to distribution.

4 MR. DUBOIS: This is Scott DuBois with  
5 Premier Pipe. I would say that we started seeing the  
6 change coming out of the 2009 marketplace for several  
7 reasons. We used to view about five to 5.2 months  
8 inventory in the system as a relatively stable  
9 marketplace.

10 We believe that the trend towards the shell  
11 plays, which are somewhere in the neighborhood of 65  
12 percent of the activity in the marketplace today, lend  
13 itself to a shorter supply chain, and we believe that  
14 supply chain has actually become much more efficient  
15 for several reasons.

16 We think the end user customer is much  
17 better at forecasting their needs. We use more common  
18 items in the shale plays so the, we believe that's  
19 allowed the mills to become much more efficient in  
20 some of their runs. We think that now the current  
21 what we would call a stable inventory situation is in  
22 the neighborhood of around four to 4.2 months of  
23 supply. We currently try to carry about 90 days, and  
24 we think that's quite adequate.

25 MR. CURA: In our case, we have -- I'm

1 German Cura, CEO/President of Maverick Tube  
2 Corporation. Now, in our case, we have provided  
3 testimony that our lines customers run with an average  
4 of 45 to 60 days worth of inventory, and this is,  
5 again, associated to the repetition, continuous  
6 repetition on the characteristics of the pipes used in  
7 the shales, and we believe this could be reduced even  
8 farther going forward.

9 MR. KAPLAN: Yes. Seth Kaplan. I'd just  
10 like to note that the standardization of the product,  
11 while also lowering the amount of inventories needed  
12 and the time that they're kept, has standardized the  
13 product and increased the substitutability of the  
14 imported product with the domestic product and allows  
15 for easier entry and access, which increases the  
16 potential harm of the imports.

17 MR. SHOAFF: One comment -- this is John  
18 Shoaff with Sooner -- with regard to these  
19 inventories. The inventories that come in from the  
20 subject countries for the most part, we believe, are  
21 not really sold or committed until they actually get  
22 there, and then there's more pressure on them to sell  
23 that material and move it, where most of the domestic  
24 inventory that is held in the marketplace does have  
25 commitments against it.

1           So when that material does come in, there is  
2 pressure to move that quickly, and of course the  
3 vehicle to do that is lower the price.

4           MR. SCHAGRIN: Mr. Szustakowski, one last  
5 comment. It goes a little less to inventory, but also  
6 a related issue, which is the overall capacity of both  
7 domestic and foreign mills, because in pipe  
8 production, regardless of whether it's OCTG or other  
9 pipe products, one of the limiting constraints is the  
10 time it takes to do change overs of sizes on the mill.

11           You've got to pull rollers out and put  
12 rollers in, and depending on the size -- and you'll  
13 hear more about this in the large diameter line pipe  
14 case next week -- you know, it's anywhere from, on a  
15 smaller mill, four hours, or on a bigger mill, 12, 16,  
16 24 hours. So now, if a OCTG mill is maybe doing only  
17 eight or 10 change overs a month because they're  
18 making larger quantities of a more limited number of  
19 sizes rather than 20 change overs, you've increased  
20 the capacities of both domestic and foreign mills to  
21 roll more tons on these mills.

22           Then, of course, if they're rolling the same  
23 sizes during a monthly rolling cycle, then the  
24 distributors have a shorter time period within these  
25 rolling cycles for getting the next time that size is

1 made.

2           So they don't need to carry, as a  
3 distributor, as much inventory of a product because  
4 the supplier mill or the importer who might be holding  
5 inventories here of popular sizes has more of those  
6 products available in a shorter time cycle than they  
7 would have five or six years ago when there might have  
8 been, you know, 40 different sizes being used, and now  
9 there's, you know, 70 percent of demand is in six,  
10 eight, 10 popular sizes.

11           So it's really brought tremendous changes in  
12 all aspects of this industry, and it's the reason why  
13 -- and as the Commission looks at the data and sees,  
14 contrary to Mr. Cameron's comment in his opening where  
15 he says we don't see any evidence of price declines, I  
16 think when you look at this data you're going to see  
17 huge evidence of price declines over the past three or  
18 four quarters, and it's directly related to  
19 inventories crossing that line and going to areas that  
20 the marketplace now understands is an over inventory  
21 situation.

22           I think the congressman is here and it's  
23 time for us to --

24           MR. BISHOP: Madam Director, our  
25 congressional witness is here, the Honorable Rick

1 Crawford, United States Representative, 1st District,  
2 Arkansas.

3 MS. DEFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Bishop.

4 MR. CRAWFORD: Good morning, and thank you  
5 for the opportunity to convey the importance of  
6 ensuring that U.S. producers of oil country tubular  
7 goods, OCTG, are able to compete fairly and challenge  
8 unfairly traded imports from India, Korea, the  
9 Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, Taiwan, Turkey,  
10 Ukraine, and Vietnam.

11 This Commission serves a critical role in  
12 enforcing our trade laws to ensure that our companies  
13 and workers can compete in the global arena. I appear  
14 this morning to convey my support for this  
15 investigation and to encourage the ITC to permit the  
16 investigation to proceed.

17 The full enforcement of our trade laws is  
18 necessary to ensure the continued health of the  
19 American steel industry and the hard working men and  
20 women that I represent. My district is the 1st  
21 District of Arkansas, and today it's one of the  
22 nation's largest steel-producing districts. This  
23 industry has transformed the quality of life for tens  
24 of thousands in my state and in my district.

25 Among those in my district are steel

1 companies who manufacture OCTG products for the energy  
2 sector. They include Maverick Tube Corporation, TMK  
3 IPSCO, and JMC Steel Group. All make OCTG products in  
4 Blytheville and Hickman, Arkansas.

5           Together, these plants employ over 1,000  
6 workers and have a total steel tubular capacity of  
7 more than a million tons. The OCTG producers in my  
8 district provide stable and good paying jobs and make  
9 investments throughout the region that contribute to  
10 local communities, expand the tax base, and support  
11 many thousands more jobs with suppliers in service-  
12 related industries.

13           As a result, when unfairly priced OCTG  
14 imports enter our market the OCTG producers are not  
15 the only ones that suffer. Both the industry and  
16 communities that depend on these companies suffer as  
17 well.

18           From 2010 to 2012, OCTG imports from the  
19 countries at issue more than doubled, skyrocketing  
20 from roughly 840,000 tons to over 1.7 million tons.  
21 Aside from sending significant volumes here, these  
22 nine countries have engaged in aggressive pricing  
23 tactics in order to obtain a greater share of the U.S.  
24 market at the expense of the domestic industry.

25           It's my understanding that the petitions



1 filed by the domestic industry have alleged  
2 antidumping margins of up to 142 percent. Domestic  
3 OCTG producers have also had to compete with imports  
4 that have benefitted from generous government  
5 subsidies. Both the governments of Turkey and India  
6 have provided massive subsidies to their OCTG industry  
7 in order to facilitate exports of OCTG to the U.S.  
8 market.

9           As a result of all this, although U.S.  
10 demand has started to slowly recover, our domestic  
11 OCTG producers have not been able to benefit from the  
12 increase due to unfairly traded imports. For  
13 Maverick, TMK IPSCO, and JMC, and their employees,  
14 this influx of imports has had direct and harmful  
15 effects. These companies have lost sales to imports  
16 from these countries, forcing them to cut production,  
17 idle capacity, and slash prices.

18           Other domestic OCTG producers are  
19 experiencing similar harm as a result of these  
20 imports, including production cuts, declining  
21 operating incomes and profits, reduced prices, and  
22 layoffs.

23           Furthermore, imports from these countries  
24 not only hurt our OCTG producers, but also damage U.S.  
25 steel producers throughout the domestic supply chain.

1 American producers of hot-rolled steel, such as  
2 Nucor, who supply OCTG, facilities are also harmed as  
3 foreign OCTG using hot-rolled from their own sources  
4 take away sales and jobs from multiple levels of the  
5 U.S. steel supply chain.

6 The effect of unfair trade in the OCTG from  
7 these countries ripples throughout the entire domestic  
8 steel market, leading to primary and secondary job and  
9 production losses. As you know, one of the reasons  
10 that so many countries want to send their goods here  
11 and continue to do so is that in America, we play by  
12 the rules and are held accountable for our actions.

13 Our workers are not asking for an unfair  
14 advantage or to be insulated from import competition.  
15 We're simply asking for fair competition and that our  
16 trade laws be fully enforced.

17 In conclusion, again, I thank you for  
18 welcoming me here today. I know that the Commission  
19 will weigh the evidence carefully in this case, and I  
20 am confident that after a full review of the facts the  
21 Commission will agree to allow this investigation to  
22 go forward and determine the level of duties that are  
23 necessary to ensure fair competition for our workers,  
24 families, and communities. Thank you.

25 MS. DEFILIPPO: Thank you very much, Rep.

1 Crawford, for stopping by today and delivering your  
2 statement. As you can tell from our crowd, we are  
3 gathering a lot of information, so we appreciate you  
4 taking the time to be with us.

5 We will now resume with staff questions and  
6 continue with Mr. Szustakowski, if he wants to  
7 continue.

8 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: (Microphone not on.)

9 MS. DEFILIPPO: All right. Thank you, Mr.  
10 Szustakowski. We will now turn to Mr. Sultan for  
11 questions for this panel.

12 MR. SULTAN: Thank you. This is a question  
13 for some of the industry representatives. It would be  
14 interesting to me to hear some commentary on the  
15 competitive dynamic between seamless and welded pipe  
16 and how these products are perceived in the market.

17 MR. MATTHEWS: We produce both ERW, as well  
18 as seamless, in the full size ranges that would be  
19 consumed in the U.S. market. The reason we went that  
20 direction when we acquired Lone Star was, to get the  
21 welded capability was in general in the market there's  
22 certain technical aspects with regard to maybe sour  
23 service type grades that might lean you in one  
24 direction towards the seamless product versus an ERW,  
25 for example.

1           Really, it comes down to the customer's  
2 engineers, and really, their preference. We've looked  
3 at this portfolio and looked at where this portfolio  
4 might be affected by shale drilling, and you have a  
5 tendency to see maybe a little more seamless demand in  
6 the gas-related plays based on pressures versus the  
7 oil unconventional drilling, but overall, you still  
8 have customers that are operating in the same resource  
9 play, one preferencing ERW products, one preferencing  
10 seamless. It comes down to the individual engineer's  
11 preference as to what they want to use.

12           For really the last five years since we've  
13 acquired Lone Star we've seen pretty much a 50/50  
14 balance in the products that we ship into the OCTG  
15 industry between seamless and ERW. So it's, we see it  
16 as interchangeable.

17           MR. SULTAN: Thank you.

18           MR. LOWE: Brad Lowe from Maverick. We see  
19 even to the extent where we have seen both seamless  
20 and welded pipes in the same well, where you'll have a  
21 welded surface casing, and a seamless intermediate  
22 casing, and welded tubing. So we see the products for  
23 the vast majority of the market to be almost  
24 interchangeable.

25           MR. BARNES: Scott Barnes with TMK IPSCO.

1 We manufacture both seamless and welded OCTG. I would  
2 agree with my colleague's previous comments that a lot  
3 of the preference for one over the other is driven by  
4 the oil and gas company's engineers.

5           However, we have seen a lot of substitution  
6 of our seamless products, for welded particularly, in  
7 areas where the drilling environment is more well-  
8 known and the oil and gas companies are looking for  
9 potential cost savings, particularly as you go to  
10 lighter walls in the oil plays now of the shales,  
11 which has changed a little bit.

12           I'd go so far as to say that we have many  
13 companies who have a preference for our welded  
14 products in a proprietary grade of 80 casing that we  
15 have manufactured over the years. So it is, you know,  
16 driven by end user choice, but they are fungible and  
17 interchangeable.

18           MR. SULTAN: Thank you. Anyone else?

19           MR. CLARK: Ronny Clark with Vallourec.  
20 We're a seamless only producer and I would only add  
21 that we compete with welded products every day in the  
22 market with the exception of maybe the very high end  
23 sour service market, which is a very small segment of  
24 the industry. So we're competing every day with  
25 welded.

1           MR. SULTAN: Thank you. My next question  
2 goes to the definition of the domestic industry. In  
3 previous OCTG proceedings the Commission found that  
4 processors do engage in sufficient production-related  
5 activity to be included in the domestic industry, but  
6 that threaders do not. Do you agree with that  
7 treatment of the two types of entities?

8           MR. SCHAGRIN: This is Roger Schagrin. Yes,  
9 we do agree with the Commission's repeated statements  
10 of the definition of the domestic industry in the  
11 inclusion of processors and the exclusion of those who  
12 are just threading. So we agree with the Commission's  
13 definition of the industry.

14           MR. VAUGHN: Yeah. The one point I would,  
15 you know, make there is that in the past, when the  
16 Commission made that, it was a very fact-specific  
17 determination. I would think that the Commission  
18 would want to look at the issue, you know, carefully  
19 in terms of to what extent there may have been changes  
20 and things in the market, you know, since the last  
21 time it looked at that issue in some detail.

22           Having said that, I mean I think in general  
23 the way the Commission has done this in the past is  
24 likely to still make sense, you know, going forward.

25           MR. SULTAN: What sort of changes in the

1 market should we be looking for in this context?

2 MR. VAUGHN: Well, for example, I think you  
3 should be sensitive to the fact that there have been,  
4 you know -- a lot of domestic production, for example,  
5 that used to use outside processing doesn't use  
6 outside processing as much as it used to. For  
7 example, I mean in the last case involving China I  
8 think the domestic producer questionnaires were almost  
9 all, you know, from mills that made OCTG. So there  
10 have been some changes in the marketplace to that  
11 extent.

12 MR. SULTAN: Thank you. Mr. Vaughn, since  
13 you're on deck, let me just follow-up with a question  
14 about something that you said a little bit earlier.  
15 You were talking about the new industries in the  
16 Philippines and Vietnam and you characterized them as  
17 Chinese efforts to evade the orders and told us that's  
18 relevant. It's relevant to what? Because we were  
19 talking about negligibility. I mean were you saying  
20 that it's relevant to the negligibility analysis?

21 MR. VAUGHN: Yes, because one of the things  
22 that you're supposed to take into account for purposes  
23 of negligibility, as you know, there's a, particularly  
24 in the context of threat, there's a provision in the  
25 statute that says that if you think that the, there's

1 going to be an imminent increase from those countries  
2 and that they would soon become not negligible, that  
3 that is something that you can take into account for  
4 purposes of your threat analysis.

5           Here, for example, if you look at a country  
6 like Vietnam, they had around 145 tons of imports in  
7 2010, they had around I'm going to say somewhere in  
8 the 50,000 range in 2011, 2012 they were over 200,000  
9 tons, so in a very rapid period they went from what  
10 would have been regarded as a negligible volume to a  
11 nonnegligible volume.

12           To the extent that the mills in the  
13 Philippines and in Thailand have the same sort of  
14 connections to China, it seems reasonable to think  
15 that there would be the same sort of, you know,  
16 potential for a rapid increase.

17           So, yes, I think it would be quite  
18 negligible, I mean quite relevant, both to  
19 negligibility, it would also be relevant, of course,  
20 to your overall threat analysis.

21           MR. SULTAN: Do you think that it's relevant  
22 to the negligibility analysis in the context of  
23 present injury? It seems to me that the statute lays  
24 out a pretty bright line test there.

25           MR. VAUGHN: I was only, I was talking about



1 negligibility in the context of threat. But having  
2 said that, I mean I think, you know, another thing  
3 that I think the Commission should be taking into  
4 account is what is the level of certitude that you  
5 would need to have to determine that these countries  
6 are negligible.

7           We believe that if you, you know, before you  
8 terminated an investigation involving countries in  
9 Thailand and the Philippines, that you would want to  
10 be absolutely certain that those countries are, in  
11 fact, negligible, and that there is no possibility or  
12 no, you know, reason to believe that when you have  
13 the, you know, maybe more complete or more full data,  
14 it would turn out that they are, in fact, not  
15 negligible. This is a very, very important decision  
16 and it should only be based on a very complete record.

17           MR. SULTAN: Thank you very much. My last  
18 question has to do with demand. One of the charts  
19 that was put up on the screen was pretty clear that  
20 demand peaked in about mid-2012 and then started  
21 declining. Why is that? This is really for the  
22 company representatives.

23           MR. THOMPSON: This is George Thompson with  
24 U.S. Steel. I actually, I don't think it has peaked.  
25 I think it's still growing. I'm not sure of the

1 chart. It was probably somewhat of an anomaly. I  
2 think this year we're going to have record shipments.  
3 I think you might have been looking at rig counts,  
4 perhaps. It peaked. The rig counts peaked.

5 But one of the phenomenons that we're seeing  
6 with regard to this, the shale development, is we're  
7 getting a lot more efficiency and using a lot more  
8 pipe per rig, and so consequently, what we've seen is  
9 a decrease over the past six months or so of rig  
10 count; however, consumption and demand is actually up.

11 MR. PRICE: Alan Price with Wiley Rein. One  
12 of the reasons you're seeing that growth in apparent  
13 domestic consumption in 2012 is the chunk of that went  
14 into inventories, and so that gives you sort of this  
15 look like things went up when it wasn't actual  
16 consumption, necessarily, that followed that trend.  
17 So there's a difference between apparent consumption  
18 and actual consumption.

19 MR. SULTAN: Thank you very much. That's  
20 all I have.

21 MS. DEFILIPPO: Okay. Thank you, Mr.  
22 Sultan. We will move over to Mr. Thomsen.

23 MR. THOMSEN: Good morning. Actually, I  
24 would like to follow-up with Mr. Sultan's question  
25 about how much more pipe is being used per rig. Is

1 there some way you can quantify the amount of more  
2 pipe say from 2010 to 2012? Are these more along the  
3 lines of five percent, 10 percent, or is it 50 percent  
4 more per rig?

5 MR. BARNES: This is Scott Barnes with TMK  
6 IPSCO. I think one of the things that was mentioned  
7 earlier that you have to consider is that there's been  
8 a shift in the form of drilling from gas-directed to  
9 oil-directed, number one.

10 Then, two, the other comment about comparing  
11 rig counts, because there's been a change in the way  
12 gas companies drill by going more towards pad  
13 drilling, which means the same number, the same rig,  
14 can drill more wells in a less period of time because  
15 of increased efficiencies, not having to break down  
16 and set up again when they go to drill.

17 As it's been indicated by the statistics  
18 that the, you know, close to 80 percent of the wells  
19 today are being drilled for oil, those, a lot of those  
20 wells require a lighter weight per foot than what the  
21 gas wells have done, which will in turn also calculate  
22 in lower tons. So the comparison that could be made  
23 is the number of wells that have drilled and in the  
24 footage drilled.

25 There's a group, Spears & Associates, which

1 publishes the drilling and production report. I'm  
2 going from memory, but the first quarter of 2012  
3 number of wells drills and, it was around 12,000, and  
4 the first quarter of 2013 number of wells drilled was  
5 around 12,000 and some change, and a similar statistic  
6 for the number of feet drilled during that same period  
7 of time.

8           So what it's indicating is that there really  
9 hasn't been a change in, a downturn in the demand for  
10 the product, but maybe a little bit of difference in  
11 the type of mix of the product in terms of lighter  
12 weights, which means less tons.

13           I think the other comment I would make at  
14 this time is that because these oil and gas companies  
15 have become very efficient in reducing the number of  
16 days to drill a well, many of them, at least our  
17 customers that we've talked to, have depleted their  
18 capital spending budgets earlier in the year than what  
19 they would have previously, and so any future drilling  
20 that they're going to do is going to be generated from  
21 the cash flow that's created from new wells. That, of  
22 course, is driven by the price of the commodities,  
23 natural gas or the price of oil.

24           The price of natural gas today, while it's  
25 improved a little bit, is not near where it had been

1 in the past and that's why you don't see the incentive  
2 for gas-directed drilling that was, you know, two  
3 years ago.

4           The price of oil has been relatively stable,  
5 and though it did, had increased recently here, the  
6 question is how long will that price be posted. Until  
7 we see, or should I say until the oil and gas company  
8 executives who have to commit the investment dollars  
9 have the confidence that those price levels will be  
10 maintained, they're not going to commit to drilling  
11 more wells for the oil side until that comes around  
12 again.

13           Hope that helps to answer your question.

14           MR. THOMSEN: Sure, that does. If you  
15 could, for the record, in your postconference brief  
16 submit some of that data from Spears regarding the  
17 footage drilled, I think that would be very helpful to  
18 the Commission's analysis.

19           Also, in terms of quantification of some of  
20 the previous testimony that Mr. Sultan had touched on  
21 with respect to seamless and welded OCTG, it sounded  
22 like this panel said there was a lot of  
23 interchangeability between seamless for welded or  
24 welded for seamless.

25           What I'm trying to find out is what

1 proportion of the market or the uses for welded OCTG  
2 can you use seamless OCTG for and vice versa. You  
3 know, I know on sour service you would need some just  
4 seamless. You know, how much of the market is that  
5 versus regular possibly interchangeable welded versus  
6 seamless OCTG?

7 MR. MATTHEWS: This is Doug Matthews. In  
8 order to get that, you have to put some assumptions  
9 out there, right?

10 MR. THOMSEN: Sure.

11 MR. MATTHEWS: You could say that, for the  
12 most part, 100 percent of the ERW could be supplied by  
13 seamless. In reverse you would say that where it's  
14 technically not capable for ERW to be applied, which  
15 would be in the sour service type grades, you'll have  
16 to estimate the size of the sour service market.

17 I think one of my colleagues actually said  
18 it was small, maybe in the 10 percent range or  
19 something or less. Otherwise, it really comes down to  
20 customer preferences. There may be some fluff of 10  
21 percent in there. So probably 70 percent of the ERW  
22 could be applied to seamless applications, and you've  
23 got some fluff in the middle, and then technically  
24 required. So that would be my guess.

25 MR. THOMSEN: Thank you very much.

1           If I could, I'd like to move on to pricing.  
2   How much influence do raw material costs have in the  
3   production of OCTG and its subsequent pricing?

4           MR. THOMPSON: I think in the OCTG business  
5   there is a correlation, no doubt. It's less of a  
6   correlation than perhaps in the structural or even the  
7   standard line business because there are market-driven  
8   factors out there such as the demand for OCTG tubulars  
9   as rig counts and consumption. So there are different  
10  -- in our history, having made all those products at  
11  one point in time, it's a different market-driven  
12  presence, while there's no doubt it's a cost-driven  
13  product. You need to be aware of cost.

14           The market itself, you know, it fluctuates  
15  as to whether or not it directly correlates to band  
16  costs. That being said, some of the product we're  
17  seeing being brought in here right now -- we make  
18  steel. We make it from iron. Very few of the  
19  companies that are, we are discussing make their own  
20  steel. The price they're selling at is well below any  
21  cost that we could imagine to make pipe. You could  
22  even make the assumption that our costs are, that, you  
23  know, maybe they have a \$20, \$30 cost of energy and  
24  conversion. They can't make pipe out of steel. Steel  
25  is a commodity on a worldwide basis and they can't

1 make pipe as cheap as they're selling.

2 MR. CURA: This is German Cura for Tenaris.

3 While we share the view that naturally cost, like  
4 everything else, has an important impact on ultimately  
5 the pricing policy that we all do, I think I'd like to  
6 bring the notion of we are, by and large, an industry  
7 that continues to look at Pipe Logix as the pricing  
8 index that, give or take, reflects what the market  
9 environment is.

10 As we know Pipe Logix is a basket of  
11 products, about 40 different items, which is nothing  
12 else but the result of an independent company  
13 understanding, to the best of their ability, what the  
14 pricing dynamics for each specific item in the  
15 marketplace is.

16 MR. DORN: This is Mr. Dorn at U.S. Steel.  
17 I'd like to expand upon your question a bit. You  
18 asked about raw materials, and they are a factor in  
19 the cost of tubular products. One of numerous  
20 factors. You need to consider processing costs, other  
21 manufacturing costs for materials, energy costs, labor  
22 costs. All those go into the total cost of the  
23 tubular products, but then it really gets back down to  
24 just what is the market? What is the market price?  
25 What is the supply? What is the underlying demand out



1 there? And when you have a supply that's exceeding  
2 the demand requirements, that's when you have less of  
3 a factor for the raw materials in the cost of the  
4 tubular products.

5 MR. SCHAGRIN: Mr. Thomsen, this is Roger  
6 Schagrin.

7 I think you're going to hear this afternoon  
8 from the Respondents a lot of emphasis on what they  
9 will perceive to be a high correlation between raw  
10 material change and OCTG price changes. That dog  
11 hunted pretty well for Mr. Cameron in the last pipe  
12 case he was involved in, and we're experienced enough  
13 in this business, if you find something that wins, you  
14 tend to play that same hand. Of course I think the  
15 approach to it was not correct, because I said in that  
16 case and I'll say in this case, pipe producers, welded  
17 pipe producers who are converting flat-rolled, if  
18 their pipe price is always moving with their same raw  
19 material costs they would always make the same  
20 margins. In this morning's introduction he said oh,  
21 sure, you might see prices decline in the first  
22 quarter of '13, but that just reflects raw material  
23 cost declines.

24 Well look at the profit margins. It  
25 obviously doesn't. I will say, I've said it to this

1 Commission many times. These industry executives that  
2 I represent who aren't importers, who are not just  
3 trying to make trading company money, they are good  
4 executives, they know how to run their companies,  
5 they're trying to make profit margins as the  
6 difference between raw material costs and their  
7 finished product costs.

8           So you can't say that their profit margins  
9 fell by two-thirds between the first quarter of '13  
10 and the first quarter of '12, because their prices  
11 declined by the same amount as the raw materials. It  
12 doesn't make sense.

13           The reason their profit margins fell so  
14 dramatically is that their finished product OCTG  
15 prices declined so much more than the raw material  
16 costs because of unfairly traded imports, that it  
17 clobbered their profits and a number of companies are  
18 losing money.

19           We can also put, because I think the  
20 Commission gets the American Metal Market and that  
21 also carries articles on Pipe Logix, right now as we  
22 speak you can read the MM every week and see that  
23 flat-rolled price increases are taking hold. They  
24 give some data on that. And reported OCTG prices in  
25 either the AMM or Pipe Logix, are not increasing.

1           So as I stated in my opening, the cost price  
2 squeeze caused by the over-inventory situation and  
3 these unfairly traded imports is biting this industry  
4 worse today than it has throughout this entire POI,  
5 and that's the relationship between raw material costs  
6 and OCTG prices that we think the Commission should  
7 focus on, not some numbers, hocus-pocus that you'll  
8 see this afternoon from the Respondents.

9           MR. MANDEL: It's Butch Mandel, Welded Tube.  
10           We in addition to making OCTG also produce a  
11 number of other tubular products, but one of which is  
12 structural tube or otherwise known as HSS. And that  
13 is a product that is not in the U.S. market facing  
14 anywhere near the level of imports the way that OCTG  
15 is.

16           So at a time when flat-rolled prices rise,  
17 it being for both products, OCTG and HSS the primary  
18 cost driver, as soon as there's a price increase on  
19 flat-rolled steel there's almost an immediate response  
20 by the HSS producers to raise their prices. And  
21 similarly when there's a weakening on flat-rolled  
22 prices, you can trust that the HSS price also drops.  
23 But they really do move in tandem.

24           OCTG, on the other hand, experiences flat-  
25 rolled increases pretty much the same that that HSS

1 producers do as well, and they go up at the same time.

2           At a time in the last three to four months,  
3 maybe not even quite that long, there was rising raw  
4 material prices, OCTG prices were in fact dropping,  
5 not going up. I think it can clearly be attributable  
6 to the imports primarily from the subject countries.  
7 It's the only explanation for it.

8           MR. WHINSTON: Michael Whinston from MIT.

9           Just a couple of quick things. I think it's  
10 clear that prices are affected here by both costs and  
11 raw material costs and demand. I think I don't need  
12 to tell you that.

13           But I think it's also important to recognize  
14 that the effect of unfairly traded goods is an  
15 independent effect. That is unfairly traded goods can  
16 have an effect whether demand is high or whether  
17 demand is low; whether demand is trending up or  
18 trending down; whether costs are trending up or  
19 trending down. So independent of that, they can have  
20 an effect.

21           MR. PRICE: Alan Price. I also just want to  
22 join for one second, join Mr. Schagrin's comments  
23 here. As far as I know, from all the businessmen that  
24 I know, they want to increase their margins over cost,  
25 not follow cost. It's the demand for their finished

1 good that allows them to do that, whether or not  
2 dumped and subject imports depress that demand. It  
3 obviously has a big impact here.

4 That's the critical thing we're talking  
5 about, the harmful effects here. So we'll put some  
6 more of this on the record.

7 I think Mr. Cameron also assumes that  
8 there's a one-way feedback loop here, that things only  
9 flow up. He forgets the fact that what Congressman  
10 Crawford said which is it's also affecting demand on  
11 hot-rolled, the dumped imports. So that simplistic  
12 correlation he's pointing to is far too simplistic and  
13 really doesn't properly describe the marketplace.

14 MR. SNYDER: One other comment, this is Bill  
15 Snyder from Boomerang Tube.

16 It's interesting, if you look at the total  
17 imports coming into the United States, obviously we  
18 classified them by subject countries that are under  
19 investigation and non-subject countries.

20 I recently went through an evaluation with  
21 Preston Pipe and we looked at the total imports. Then  
22 we took the imports from the subject countries out.  
23 The average selling price actually went up by \$240 a  
24 ton.

25 So clearly it reflects that the subject

1 countries are depressing the selling price here in the  
2 United States, and that was for the alloy product  
3 grade which overall consumption in the U.S. market  
4 makes up, depending on whether you use tubing or  
5 casing only, makes up 62 to 66 percent of the total  
6 market.

7 MR. SHOAFF: This is John Shoaff of Sooner  
8 Pipe. Just to add a little bit to that.

9 We as distributors live this every day. We  
10 see it on a daily basis. Inquiry after inquiry.  
11 Program after program, the difference in these price  
12 structures.

13 We'll bring opportunities to the domestic  
14 mills to bid on something and we'll respond back and  
15 say listen, you're going to lose this business unless  
16 you meet this price. Some of the comments are my  
17 gosh, that's way below our cost. We can't do that.  
18 That's repeatedly. So they have to make the decision  
19 there whether to lose the business or go ahead and  
20 take the business to try to retain some market share,  
21 but at the same time lose money.

22 I would agree with Mr. Harold's comments  
23 earlier about what they've seen from a distributor  
24 point of view with regard to demand. Our year over  
25 year tonnage is pretty much on line with where we were

1 year to date last year, but what's down is probably, I  
2 would say, forecasting the rest of the year out, our  
3 revenues are going to be down some place between \$300  
4 and \$400 million. Our profits are getting dinged too.

5 I would also suggest that the four  
6 distributors up here, we collectively have well over  
7 \$1 billion of inventory on the ground at any given  
8 time, so we're very interested in the health of our  
9 domestic suppliers. Thank you.

10 MR. THOMSEN: Thank you all very much for  
11 those answers.

12 From what I'm hearing then, you got the  
13 costs which may have been going up recently, we've got  
14 the prices going down via the pressure, but what I've  
15 noticed in the presentation on Slide 13, that if I'm  
16 reading this right, we have the domestic prices  
17 increasing at the same time as there's increased  
18 pressure of the subject imports decreasing --

19 MR. VAUGHN: Mr. Thomsen --

20 MR. THOMSEN: Am I reading this right?

21 MR. VAUGHN: No. If I can explain.

22 The red bars show the share of underselling  
23 comparisons in which there was underselling. The blue  
24 bars show the share of underselling comparisons in  
25 which there was overselling.

1           So as you can see by 2012, almost all the  
2 comparisons are underselling. Over the POI almost all  
3 the comparisons are overselling.

4           That's what that chart means, and the  
5 definitions of the chart should have been on there and  
6 I apologize for that. But thank you for the  
7 opportunity to clear that up.

8           MR. SCHAGRIN: It's a very helpful  
9 clarification. Thank you very much.

10          MR. THOMSEN: We've heard a little bit about  
11 getting API certification for OCTG. Is the API  
12 certification enough for purchasers in order to buy a  
13 certain type of pipe? Or do they need to qualify a  
14 mill also? What's the qualification process like?  
15 They can go to one of the distributors and just say I  
16 want this type of pipe and you pull it off the rack,  
17 have it delivered? Is that correct?

18          Mr. Schagrin, I see you nodding your head.

19          MR. SCHAGRIN: Yes. This is Roger Schagrin.  
20 It's for the distributors to answer, but in the 30  
21 years I've been doing this OCTG is a commodity product  
22 except for the very tiny bit of top end of the range  
23 of Alaska or some off-shore drilling and I think these  
24 distributors can say their customers come to them and  
25 say I want API J55, I want API P110, this is the size



1 I want, the OD, the range, the threading, coupling I  
2 want, and they just pull it off the shelf. I don't  
3 think it matters whether it's domestic or import. The  
4 users of the product let the engineering guide them to  
5 what API product they need and then they purchase  
6 that. But I'll let the distributors comment further.

7 MR. MILLER: Steve Miller with Cinco Pipe.

8 Robert is exactly right. The governing body  
9 for technicality and technical aspects, mechanical  
10 properties that must be met is the API.

11 So when an engineer designs a well, he  
12 designs it to meet certain API specifications. Then  
13 when they send inquiries to various distributors and  
14 subsequently mills, then the API governing  
15 determination and description really is all that  
16 normally needs to be fulfilled.

17 The mills have to subscribe and have to  
18 maintain product quality on a regular basis to meet  
19 API certification, and consequently, those products  
20 become fungible.

21 MR. THOMSEN: Thank you very much, Mr.  
22 Miller.

23 Given that commodity type nature of these  
24 products you've described, we've also heard about a  
25 very large difference between the price of domestic

1 and the subject imported product.

2 I'm trying to discern what is, in this  
3 commodity type setting, what is causing these price  
4 differences between the domestic and the subject  
5 imported goods? Why would there be persistent, as we  
6 see with the underselling here, why would there be a  
7 persistent underselling there? What are the factors  
8 in what you're describing as a commodity type pipe?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: This is Doug Matthews.

10 I think in a lot of regards it's the  
11 question we're asking as well. We know the cost to  
12 manufacture steel products here in the United States.  
13 WE know the mini-mill route, we know the integrated  
14 route, we understand that fully. We believe that  
15 North America is an attractive place to make steel and  
16 we have self-sufficiency in iron ore, we have  
17 significant coal reserves, we have now natural gas  
18 that's abundant and available and gives us a  
19 competitive advantage, and we manufacture those steel  
20 products here in the United States. We can't get our  
21 costs to the point where their selling prices are  
22 bringing that product into this marketplace. So  
23 that's ultimately our question.

24 MR. THOMPSON: George Thompson, U.S. Steel.

25 To follow up on Doug's comments, I think the

1 fact of the matter is, it's exactly as I stated in my  
2 opening statement. Domestic sources are the best  
3 sources for these welds. It cuts back on inventory.  
4 We understand their forecasting. We're doing this on  
5 a regular basis. The only way for these subject mills  
6 to enter this market is on price and they find the  
7 level that they have to go to and they go to that  
8 level.

9           To Doug's point, we don't think it's cost-  
10 driven. We think it is entry-driven. And what we  
11 have found is as our costs, as we can draw our costs  
12 down, whether it's through raw materials or  
13 efficiencies of our own, they'll just go lower. There  
14 is no catching them. We have nothing to believe that  
15 they'll stop, unless you help us.

16           MR. CURA: German Cura with Tenaris.

17           Just a brief comment aligned with what has  
18 been said. It is also our view, given that we are an  
19 international company operating in various parts  
20 around the world, being the United States, the biggest  
21 API market in the world by far, the subject imports  
22 have nowhere else to go given the type of products  
23 they produce and the type of products that the rest of  
24 the market consumers.

25           MR. KAPLAN: Seth Kaplan.

1 I think there's one thing to note in  
2 puzzling through that question, is that you would  
3 expect if the adjustment took a while that the lower  
4 priced product would be picking up share and that's  
5 exactly what you're seeing. So the question is, is  
6 there a differential? The answer is yes. Part of  
7 it's explained by what the executives have just talked  
8 about. But it's consistent with the fact that the  
9 products are interchangeable to see that price  
10 differential of the shares moving. So you're seeing  
11 that over the whole period of investigation. It's not  
12 instantaneous, but you're seeing the quantity  
13 adjustment that's consistent with substitutable  
14 products with a price difference.

15 MR. THOMSEN: Why, as a purchaser of their  
16 commodity type product, why would I be buying the more  
17 expensive domestic OCTG? This is why I'm looking for  
18 the distributors that live and breathe this every day.  
19 What are some of the reasons why a purchaser would  
20 say I would want a domestic pipe as opposed to a  
21 foreign pipe if all they're interested in is price?

22 MR. TAIT: This is Steve Tait with Pipeco.  
23 I think a lot of it is based on the programs  
24 that we talked about earlier. You kind of get into  
25 the situation of who's leading the chase and who's

1 being chased? In our business because we have a fair  
2 amount of program business with the domestic producers  
3 we, with our end user customers, we might set a price  
4 for a specific time period for say for instance a  
5 quarter.

6           At the end of that quarter, as our end users  
7 see the Pipe Logix and OCTG situation prices fall, we  
8 go out and check the prices, as I mentioned in my  
9 testimony, and see a lot lower import pricing. So the  
10 domestics are always having to chase the importers  
11 down.

12           I think that goes to the injury in this  
13 case. The domestics are continuing to have to chase  
14 the price. Why do they pay a higher price? They  
15 won't ultimately if the domestics decide we're not  
16 going to chase. But as long as they're chasing the  
17 imports down, they want to do business with the  
18 domestics, for the most part, in our business.

19           MR. THOMPSON: I think a purchaser of most  
20 of these end users has two objectives. Number one, to  
21 optimize the supply chain; number two, to get that  
22 supply chain at the lowest possible price.

23           What we see as purchasers look at optimizing  
24 the supply chain, nine out of ten, and that's  
25 obviously my number, not a statistical number, will

1 arrive at the conclusion that the domestic source is  
2 the best way to go. However price tends to be lower  
3 from the subject countries. What we see from those  
4 subject countries is they just keep going lower until  
5 it's impossible for them to walk away from it.

6           There are some, because of experiences in  
7 the past on the supply chain side that do not vary.  
8 They stay with domestic as they go forward, but I will  
9 tell you as the subject countries continue to lower  
10 price, there's one of two ways for us to keep that  
11 business. We either lower our price with them or we  
12 tell them that we can't do it any more.

13           And to your point, loyalty only goes so far.

14           MR. MATTHEWS: Doug Matthews.

15           Just to build on Mr. Thompson's point, I  
16 think you need to get into almost a differentiation  
17 between price and value. There are customers that  
18 perceive, there's additional attributes to domestic  
19 sourcing that they value. But there's a certain price  
20 limitation to that value. Once you start to exceed  
21 that then you've got to bring your price down to be in  
22 line so that you're back in line with what their value  
23 proposition is.

24           MR. LOWE: Brad Lowe, Tenaris.

25           I think as part of my testimony we gave a

1 very dramatic description. As both a domestic  
2 manufacturer and a global player, we have some clients  
3 where we do almost all of their business all around  
4 the world and this player did not agree to extend our  
5 business in the United States and instead went to  
6 tender because of the prices of the subject imported  
7 goods that were out there.

8           So we managed to retain the global aspect  
9 based on quality, reliability, technology, service and  
10 all the rest of the things that sometimes the end  
11 users look to for us, but we are unable to maintain  
12 the portion of our U.S. sales based on that, based on  
13 price.

14           MR. VAUGHN: I'd like to comment that the  
15 Commission has seen this before. This happened just a  
16 few years ago with China. If you look at the record  
17 in the China case, 2008 was a year of relatively  
18 strong demand. The domestic industry saw some price  
19 increases in 2008 as Chinese imports were coming into  
20 the market, and the domestic industry lost 14 percent,  
21 almost 14 percentage points of market share in a  
22 single year.

23           So that's what can happen. If you don't  
24 match the prices and you don't come down, people will  
25 switch.

1           I think part of what you're seeing on this  
2 record here is that up to this point the domestic  
3 industry has been trying to match the prices and has  
4 been cutting its own prices. But as the testimony  
5 indicates, you can only do that for so long. At some  
6 point you start to run into your cost and that's when  
7 things are -- You hit your limit.

8           MR. DuBOIS: Scott DuBois with Premier Pipe.

9           AS we manage these programs, we sit down  
10 with our customers and we get forecast as to their  
11 usage. We understand how many rigs they have, where  
12 they're drilling, these types of things. So we  
13 basically place our orders with the manufacturers, the  
14 mills, be they domestic or import, as to what those  
15 requirements are. So it comes down to, in my opinion,  
16 in large degree, is as we forecast we understand the  
17 usage, we bring that into the marketplace.

18           Then there's the import materials that Mr.  
19 Shoaff mentioned earlier that come in above and beyond  
20 that they really don't have a designated purpose. So  
21 they're trying to seek some place in the marketplace.  
22 They go in and they get offered, and the only way they  
23 can sell that pipe basically is to reduce the price  
24 which has a downward effect on all the other business.

25           MR. THOMSEN: Anyone else?



1           Let me see if I have any further questions.

2           A request for Dr. Whinston and Dr. Kaplan.  
3 If you wouldn't mind submitting the models that you  
4 used on the record, that would be very helpful.

5           MR. WHINSTON: Absolutely. In our post-  
6 conference submission we'll have all of that.

7           MR. THOMPSON: Great. Thank you very much.

8           One last question for counsel. How should  
9 the Commission consider the fact that relief was  
10 granted in January 2010 against Chinese imports of  
11 OCTG and that is the exact start of our period of  
12 study here?

13           If you want to answer that in a post-  
14 conference brief that would be fine, or if you would  
15 like to give an answer now, that would be welcome as  
16 well.

17           MR. VAUGHN: I'll make an initial answer and  
18 we may expand on this in the post-hearing.

19           I think it's very important that the  
20 Commission put all of this in the context of back-to-  
21 back waves of unfair trade.

22           There was a market, the industry was doing  
23 relatively well, there was a wave of unfair trade that  
24 disrupted that market followed by an economic  
25 downturn. The Commission made a very appropriate

1 finding of relief. That finding has been very  
2 effective. Immediately the domestic industry gets hit  
3 by another wave.

4           In some cases you have a situation where all  
5 the injury is at the very end of the period of  
6 investigation and certainly I think the testimony here  
7 indicates that things have gotten much worse at the  
8 end of the period of investigation. But I think it's  
9 pretty clear from the testimony that you're seeing  
10 here that even in 2010 that initial surge from these  
11 guys cost people sales and it cost people money that  
12 they could have been making otherwise.

13           So I think to me, the period you have is a  
14 very good period. It picks up the three years in  
15 which the surge was coming in, and in all three of  
16 those years these people were losing sales, they were  
17 not getting the price increases that they would have  
18 been able to get in a fair market, and they were  
19 losing revenues. And as the testimony here has shown,  
20 over the three years that adds up to a great deal of  
21 lost revenue.

22           MR. THOMPSON: Mr. Hecht?

23           MR. HECHT: Jim Hecht.

24           Just to make one small addition to that as  
25 well, I think it really is important when you look at

1 market share in this case to recognize that  
2 historically this industry had a much higher market  
3 share before the surge in Chinese imports came in in  
4 2008 and 2009. So when you take a look at those  
5 import shares we have right now, keep in mind  
6 historically you're much more in the high 50, 60,  
7 higher percent range. The Commission in recent cases  
8 has looked at how does market share in a current case,  
9 how does that compare historically, and we think  
10 that's a really important factor to have on the record  
11 here.

12 MR. THOMSEN: I have no further questions.  
13 I'd like to turn it over to my colleagues.

14 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Thomsen.  
15 Mr. Yost. You're next in line for  
16 questions.

17 MR. YOST: Thank you very much. Good  
18 afternoon, welcome to our hearing. I've much enjoyed  
19 the testimony today. I have one question and this  
20 goes to the distributors that are represented on the  
21 panel. That is, could you elaborate on the concept of  
22 program sales, please? Describe how such a program  
23 works and explain the significance of program sales in  
24 terms of OCTG.

25 MR. DuBOIS: This is Scott DuBois with

1 Premier Pipe.

2           Programs can take various forms depending on  
3 the customer and the requirements. They're really  
4 gained momentum over the number of years because of  
5 the shale clays which requires a very efficient supply  
6 chain. It's a very repetitive process.

7           So an end user, customer has a requirement.  
8 They get with distribution. We work together with  
9 the mills. We put a program in place which has some  
10 definitions around what we're going to supply, when  
11 we're going to supply it, what the pricing of that  
12 material is going to be. Typically pricing is  
13 reviewed and negotiated on a 90 day time frame. It can  
14 be different, but that's pretty typical. There are  
15 out-clauses in those.

16           So we have to do several things. One, we  
17 have to be able to deliver pipe on time all the time.  
18 We have to be able to show continual value. And we  
19 have to be competitive in the marketplace. So as we  
20 look at trends in the marketplace from some of the  
21 indices out there, OCTG, Preston, these types of  
22 things. If they start trending down we have to get  
23 competitive, either working through the mills that  
24 we're currently doing business with or go find other  
25 sources.

1 MR. SHOAFF: John Shoaff, Sooner Pipe. Just  
2 to add to Scott's comments.

3 As I said in my testimony when we talked  
4 about the pricing with the different indices that we  
5 track, those indices are made up of a combination of  
6 both domestic and imported. So in the event that  
7 you've got a program that's based on domestic supply,  
8 as Scott just said, you can see that by those two kind  
9 of being mixed in the indices, it's going to drag the  
10 entire pricing mechanism downward.

11 MR. MILLER: Steve Miller with Cinco Pipe.

12 I'd like to add also that the program  
13 negotiations are agreements and not contracts. There  
14 is not contractual obligation of an end user to  
15 purchase a certain quantity nor is there a contract to  
16 us to provide a certain amount of pipe.

17 The way it generally works is that an end  
18 user says this is my estimated consumption on a number  
19 of different products and as my colleagues mentioned,  
20 the price is then negotiated with the mill and  
21 renegotiated on a regular basis based on the  
22 consumption, time frame, and the quantity that they  
23 predict. But they're really more pricing agreements  
24 than contractual obligations.

25 MR. YOST: Do such program agreements, do

1 they impact welded versus say seamless differentially?

2 Are they only in shale as opposed to oil production?

3 MR. DuBOIS: This is Scott DuBois.

4 They can be for any drilling program, be it  
5 shale or traditional vertical drilling, ERW, seamless,  
6 alloy, carbon. It can be for any product, any range  
7 of products.

8 MR. YOST: Anyone have an estimate as to  
9 total U.S. consumption that the pricing agreements  
10 might cover.

11 MR. THOMPSON: We have some internal numbers  
12 within our own business that we can give to you.

13 MR. YOST: If you would please submit those  
14 post-conference that would be appreciated.

15 If anyone has other ratios or other  
16 percentages that they want to forward now or put it in  
17 post-conference, that would be appreciated.

18 MR. DuBOIS: Scott DuBois again.

19 We would say it's in the range of 80 to 85  
20 percent of the marketplace.

21 MR. YOST: So it is significant. Thank you  
22 very much for your answers. I have no further  
23 questions.

24 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Yost.

25 Mr. Treat, do you have questions for this

1 panel?

2 I'm sorry --

3 MR. CURA: On hearing the testimony, I would  
4 probably like to offer our view about from a Tenaris  
5 perspective, Maverick perspective, how the programs  
6 are run.

7 Number one, Brad Lowe, my colleague here,  
8 provided testimony in terms of programs, sources of  
9 programs. Not traditionally, particularly these last  
10 few years, being fixed, given that the majority of the  
11 users would naturally ask for pricing, and some other  
12 distributors have turned back and said either you  
13 match these prices or you quantities will be  
14 ultimately removed from the existing program. This is  
15 the example that we provided. I will be very happy to  
16 provide details in the post-hearing notes.

17 The second view is that we tend to say that  
18 the program's base is a lot smaller than 85 percent.  
19 We see that some of the smaller operators in the  
20 country which are by and large the majority, are still  
21 operating on, I would call it spot basis. This is  
22 somehow associated to the smaller companies having  
23 some capital access restrictions and therefore not  
24 ready to commit on a long-term basis based upon the  
25 volatility that we've seen in the market.

1 MR. MATTHEWS: If you don't mind, I'd like  
2 to expand a little bit further.

3 With regard to programs, I think it's  
4 important to mention, and I think in the context of  
5 Mr. DuBois' explanation, not just domestics have  
6 programs. I think imports are also integral to  
7 programs with end users. So you might have some  
8 portion of a program that might be from one domestic  
9 supplier. You may have another portion from another  
10 domestic supplier. And you may have yet another one  
11 from import supply. So I just wanted to make that  
12 point.

13 MR. YOST: Thank you very much.

14 MR. TREAT: Good afternoon. Thank you very  
15 much for your time today.

16 I just have a couple of quick product  
17 related questions. In this morning's testimony there  
18 were several references to commodity grades, standard  
19 grades. Mr. Cameron mentioned semi-premium and  
20 premium grades, so my question is, what is considered  
21 a commodity, a standard, a semi-premium, or a premium  
22 OCTG product generally? And can you maybe just  
23 describe generally some of the differences between  
24 those segments?

25 MR. THOMPSON: It is a little bit confusing



1 and I understand that. I think if you ask all of us,  
2 we'll give you a different answer.

3 But from our perspective I think there are  
4 two ways to look at this product. It is the grade of  
5 the pipe itself and there are the threads.

6 From the grade of pipe standpoint in  
7 commodity which I would call roughly the API product,  
8 although there is some API that's called premium. But  
9 I would say from a grade of pipe standpoint 90 to 95  
10 percent of the product out there is commodity or  
11 straight API on pipe grade.

12 The other portion is on the threads. There  
13 is a larger portion of the business that is what we  
14 would call semi-premium pr premium threads and that is  
15 a very technical definition. I think in the shale  
16 place there is between semi-premium and premium there  
17 is probably 20-25 percent of that product requires a  
18 semi-premium or premium thread.

19 On the more traditional plays it really  
20 depends on the conditions. There's almost exclusively  
21 premium thread in the Gulf of Mexico That's mostly  
22 seamless product.

23 But in the product we're talking about right  
24 here today, from a pipe body standpoint and grades,  
25 I'd say 90 to 95 percent of it I would call commodity

1 type. And on a thread standpoint I'd say about 80  
2 percent is commodity type. But I would also add those  
3 threads are a marker out there that whether it's  
4 foreign, ERW, or seamless, you can purchase semi-  
5 premium, premium threads on the marketplace to have  
6 that put on the pipe. And in fact that's being done  
7 on the subject countries' product on a regular basis.

8 MR. SNYDER: Bill Snyder. Boomerang Tube.

9 We're a startup company that has been in  
10 business now for three years, and one of our first  
11 customers that we aligned with, we were supplying a  
12 semi-premium product. As the incumbent, the buyer  
13 brought us in, the EMP company brought us in and told  
14 us where our pricing was relative to a particular  
15 Korean manufacturer, and it was well below our cost.  
16 And we just had to walk away from the business.

17 So the subject countries certainly compete  
18 in the premium markets as well.

19 MR. TREAT: Thank you.

20 Just one more question. Many of you today  
21 have I think described a narrowing of your product  
22 range in the shale plays and if one of you can just  
23 elaborate a little bit on that, what is changed, what  
24 the trend is, where do you see it going in the next  
25 couple of years?

1 MR. HERALD: Skip Herald with Vallourec.

2 The shell plays, historically oil and gas  
3 companies, their strength was exploring for oil and  
4 gas and each of the wells, to some extent, were  
5 unique. With the shell plays, it's really not about  
6 finding oil and gas. It's actually there. They know  
7 it's there. So the new technologies basically allow  
8 them to almost manufacture. So in any manufacturing  
9 environment your whole process is to try to  
10 standardize. So what they've done with the shell  
11 plays, I think you heard earlier, the concept of pad  
12 drilling. So they may go drill 20 wells off of one  
13 pad and they'll drill all 20 wells exactly the same in  
14 terms of diameter and needs for requirements for down  
15 hole casing.

16 So what we've seen is as this technology has  
17 developed, operators move that same technology from  
18 one shale play to the next. So it's allowed a  
19 standardization of product size, product range, even  
20 the connection side that George talked about earlier.

21 So we've seen from where they would go out  
22 and explore area to area with each well being unique,  
23 and it's still done that way today in the Gulf of  
24 Mexico. But for the shale plays it's a very standard  
25 process. It's about manufacturing. In any

1 manufacturing environment there are two factors --  
2 standardization and cost. So that's what the  
3 operators are working on today.

4           So even though we can supply good product,  
5 quality product, we have value and delivery, but at  
6 the end of the day they're trying to drop cost. So  
7 when they look at that variance between our product  
8 and the imports, and you're trying to drive cost  
9 efficiency not the process of finding oil and gas,  
10 that's more pressure on us from a competitive  
11 standpoint. So that' really what drives the  
12 standardization is the whole manufacturing thought  
13 process and the supply chain of the type of wells that  
14 are being drilled.

15           MR. TREAT: Someone mentioned earlier that  
16 the narrowing product range and the shale plays  
17 represents about 65 percent of U.S. apparent  
18 consumption. Basically 65 percent of what's consumed  
19 in the United States has become basically a  
20 standardized homogenous OCTG product.

21           MR. THOMPSON: I would say that's true, and  
22 it's growing.

23           MR. TREAT: Great. Thank you very much.

24           Thank you, Mr. Treat.

25           Mr. Corkran, do you have questions for this

1 panel today?

2 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much, and thank  
3 you everybody who has come from so far to participate  
4 in this panel. It's always very helpful to us.

5 Unfortunately, coming at the end I tend to  
6 have few questions but they also tend to bounce around  
7 a little bit.

8 One of the things I wanted to touch on was  
9 the issue of quarterly price adjustments and program  
10 sales. I wonder if I can get a little more detail on  
11 the elements that go into that. One of the reasons I  
12 ask is that in looking at published price data in very  
13 many instances you see right along with the analysis  
14 of prices, you see an analysis of hot-rolled coils or  
15 other raw material type prices. I just wanted to know  
16 whether raw materials were taken directly into account  
17 with these price adjustments or were they more  
18 generally just tubular price adjustments?

19 MR. TAIT: Steve Tait with Pipeco.

20 With regards to when we participate with our  
21 customers in renegotiating of prices with the  
22 programs, our customers don't look too much at the raw  
23 material costs. They're more interested in the Pipe  
24 Logix and OCTG situation reports which they feel is  
25 more of a market driver. I think as was spoken to

1 earlier, I think Roger said the raw material costs  
2 don't seem to track very well with the market any  
3 more. And so I think from that standpoint it's  
4 generally a tubular market driven negotiation.

5 MR. THOMPSON: George Thompson, U.S. Steel.

6 There are some negotiations that are pure  
7 index driven, pretty much. It just follows on a  
8 quarter to quarter basis.

9 There are some that is old-fashioned  
10 negotiation, back and forth, based upon knowledge of  
11 the marketplace. No doubt both sides are well  
12 informed of what the indexes are doing. Hot-roll is a  
13 factor but not a dominant factor in OCTG negotiation.  
14 I would argue when you're selling down that cost it  
15 becomes more of a factor. It gets a little bit  
16 uglier, as I said. There's some of the product that  
17 we have to take hot-roll into account because we're  
18 below the cost. This product is selling at very low  
19 prices.

20 But hot-rolled for the most part in OCTG is  
21 not a driving factor of negotiations. The index are  
22 probably the largest driver, and then beyond that,  
23 just availability and quality and the normal things  
24 you would shave on.

25 MR. BARNES: Scott Barnes with TMK IPSCO.

1 I would just like to add the comment that I  
2 think the reporting of hot-rolled prices in this  
3 report that you see is a throwback to the days when  
4 you didn't have to deal with unfairly priced imports.  
5 It's clearly all based upon pricing today.

6 If we were not under the duress of having to  
7 meet these lower prices, then naturally we'd be trying  
8 to recover our margins any time there was a movement  
9 in the cost of the raw material. That goes back to  
10 the classic days of trying to maintain your margins.

11 In today's environment, it's not a factor.

12 MR. PRICE: Alan Price.

13 I just want to add one factor which is those  
14 indexes include the import prices in them.

15 MR. DORN: Scott Dorn, U.S. Steel.

16 I want to add a little bit to what Mr.  
17 Thompson said. The programs have various pricing  
18 structures associated with them. Some of them are  
19 directly tied to the index movements. It could be one  
20 of the indexes. It could be a combination of the  
21 indexes factored into determining that price. Some  
22 just use those indexes as a market factor to determine  
23 the price. Very few of the programs have a cost  
24 component or a formula based cost calculation that  
25 incorporates raw materials.

1 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much. That was  
2 very helpful.

3 My next question goes to a number of the  
4 witnesses here today who have experienced a ramp-up of  
5 a mill in the past several years. What does your  
6 product mix typically look like when you are ramping  
7 up? As you start to approach greater and greater  
8 levels of capacity utilization, are you able to branch  
9 out into a broader array of products?

10 MR. EISENBERG: This is Gregg Eisenberg with  
11 Boomerang Tube.

12 Yes, we went through that process ourselves  
13 a couple of years ago. It's pretty normal that you  
14 start up on the easier items in the first few months.  
15 But you try also and put your toe in the water on the  
16 more difficult products. As you have successes in  
17 that area you try to, now I'm going to put my foot and  
18 my ankle and my leg in the water, so to speak, so you  
19 try to grow that.

20 After a period of time you should get to the  
21 point where your product mix should reflect your  
22 equipment capabilities, should reflect the demands in  
23 the marketplace, and as long as those two things are  
24 syncing up together, should pretty well be there, but  
25 it does take some time.



1 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. That's very  
2 helpful.

3 I wonder if Mr. Tejada or Mr. Mahoney might  
4 also have views on product mix as you're beginning to  
5 ramp up your operations?

6 MR. TEJADA: Yes, this is Maximo Tejada,  
7 Tejas Tubular.

8 Our situation is relatively simple because  
9 the mill produces just limited sizes like two and  
10 three-eighths, two and seven-eighths, and three and a  
11 half. Basically those start with the simple product,  
12 but we do not have much of a problem adding products  
13 because we have a limited size range. So there's not  
14 much we can add.

15 MR. MAHONEY: This is Bob Mahoney with  
16 Northwest Pipe.

17 I really wouldn't answer it differently than  
18 Boomerang. With the new facility there's a certain  
19 amount of training and vetting of new systems, so  
20 generally you try to start out in the first few months  
21 with the products you perceive are the lower risk  
22 products. But ultimately you have to make what the  
23 market requires.

24 MR. CURA: Only a short brief comment.  
25 Perhaps because the scale is different, but we tend to

1 do something slightly different. We originally start  
2 up the new lines with a mix of the various items that  
3 the line is designed for, and there are a variety of  
4 different reasons for that. We really rapidly want to  
5 get to understand if the technical specifications are  
6 in fact met, if the suppliers design aspects are in  
7 fact proven to be so, if any warranty needs to be  
8 called upon because in fact we're not able to rapidly  
9 reach to what we are supposed to.

10           There is also a notion of time to market in  
11 terms of being able to, you know, cover the entire  
12 needs of the space as soon as we possibly can.

13           It is also important only as a reference,  
14 that these mills are designed in a way where you cover  
15 a particular range. So when you look at the number of  
16 items, for instance, and you look at all these as has  
17 been said, you ultimately end up with not so very many  
18 anyway.

19           MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. That's helpful, .

20           I'm wondering if Vallourec's experience is  
21 more similar to some of the earlier witnesses we heard  
22 or more similar to the Tenaris experience. That is,  
23 either starting out with a very limited range of  
24 products or starting out with a more challenging range  
25 of products?

1 MR. HERALD: Skip Herald with Vallourec.

2 I would say probably more similar to the  
3 Tenaris in the seamless mill. We try to dedicate time  
4 in the mill to both so we will start with the simpler  
5 products and try to prove and run for production. At  
6 the same time we dedicate rolling hours to the more  
7 complex products, too. Again, to prove the technical  
8 viability of the mill at the same time that we're also  
9 producing. So it's really a combination of both. It  
10 takes longer that way, but that way we can bring on  
11 the products needed for the market sooner.

12 MR. CORKRAN: Is this a reflection of the  
13 fact that seamless mill capacity increases tend to be  
14 in much larger sizes? Or is that difference in  
15 approach related to the different types of production,  
16 seamless versus welded?

17 MR. HERALD: I'll let the welder guys speak  
18 to the welded, because we're seamless only.

19 From our perspective it's the ability to  
20 have all the technical support on place, much like  
21 Tenaris' comments. Having the suppliers on. You can  
22 only keep them on-site for so long, so having them on-  
23 site, helping the ramp-up with the complexity of the  
24 different products, the complexity of the mill, the  
25 integration, automation, et cetera, is critical. So

1 at least I can speak for ourselves. I can't speak to  
2 the RW story.

3 MR. BARNES: Scott Barnes with TMK IPSCO.  
4 We ramp up both, different types of equipment for  
5 either seamless or welded. I think where you need to  
6 make the distinction here is what Skip said, trying to  
7 get something for commercial sales versus trying to  
8 get some trials going to prove up the equipment that  
9 met the specifications in terms of can it form the  
10 product, can it have the capacity to match the mill on  
11 motors back and forth and drive speed and a lot of  
12 other things that have to be in sync.

13 So from an equipment standpoint, I think the  
14 issue is you want to prove up, as Skip said, because  
15 there's not, the manufacturers when they sell you the  
16 equipment give you a certain period of time to which  
17 they will allow you to come back to them with comments  
18 and claims if the equipment's not to what you ordered  
19 or you're not getting the rates to what you ordered or  
20 so on and so forth.

21 The other side of the coin, it's the  
22 training issues involved and so on when you start up  
23 and you want to make sure that you're making product  
24 that your employees understand how to make and go  
25 forward, and you go up in a degree of sophistication.

1 That's how we do it.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: If you don't mind, Dough  
3 Matthews, U.S. Steel.

4 We have experience on ramp-up of both welded  
5 and seamless as well.

6 I kind of agree with what was mentioned with  
7 Vallourec and Tenaris. You go through a debugging  
8 phase because in order to do qualifications you have  
9 to have a steady state process. So if you move too  
10 quickly to the broad range of qualifications and your  
11 process isn't stable, then it will be challenged  
12 because you'll have inconsistent results.

13 So you quickly try to move through the  
14 debugging phase and then you quickly try to move out  
15 what your portfolio of offering is because you have to  
16 demonstrate what the Mill was designed to be able to  
17 do. You have to do that through actually producing  
18 the product.

19 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much.

20 I'm going to move to a somewhat different  
21 line of questioning. We've already talked a little  
22 bit today about the timing of the period that we're  
23 looking at, where it falls in relationship to the  
24 prior case involving all country tubular goods from  
25 China.

1           One of the questions I have is, the imports  
2 from China were very much concentrated in seamless  
3 casing and tubing. I don't mean to imply there  
4 weren't substantial volumes of welded as well, but  
5 that was the primary, they were primarily seamless.

6           The imports that we're looking at today seem  
7 to have a very different profile. It differs by  
8 country, but there seems to be a lot less, a lot  
9 smaller volume of seamless product, and it seems to  
10 have risen to a much smaller degree over time than the  
11 welded product.

12           I guess I'm trying to figure out, where do  
13 the imports that we're looking at today factor in the  
14 market compared to where the Chinese were three to  
15 four years ago?

16           MR. SCHAGRIN: Mr. Corkran, this is Roger  
17 Schagrin.

18           I think your question and the answer to it  
19 goes to the very essence of the fungibility and  
20 substitutability of welded and seamless products that  
21 except at the very very highest grades of API where  
22 you have to be seamless, everything else, probably 80-  
23 85, 90 percent of what is used in the U.S. market are  
24 API grades where the API itself says you can have  
25 seamless or welded in this API grade.

1           So that is why, while the Chinese imports  
2 were overwhelmingly seamless and this Commission  
3 found, very correctly, that those imports of Chinese  
4 seamless were competing with both U.S. welded and U.S.  
5 seamless production, why imports from Korea could ramp  
6 up so quickly in the U.S. market after the Chinese  
7 were forced to leave it because of the imposition of  
8 duties, even though the imports from Korea are  
9 overwhelmingly welded, they just make them to the  
10 variety of API grades that U.S. welded and seamless  
11 producers produce.

12           That's why whether you're looking at subject  
13 imports that are welded from countries like Korea,  
14 Taiwan, Turkey, Vietnam; or seamless from countries  
15 like Ukraine, Thailand, Saudi Arabia; they're all  
16 competing with each other and they're all competing  
17 with U.S. welded and seamless producers over let's say  
18 80 to 85 or 90 percent of the U.S. market.

19           That has not changed through my career, and  
20 I don't think it's ever going to change. You just  
21 have a grade, which is what users want. They may have  
22 a preference now and then, but overwhelmingly, they  
23 want a grade of product. And the supervising  
24 association that takes care of drilling around the  
25 world and all kinds of products used in the energy

1 area, the American Petroleum Institute says you can  
2 meet this grade through either a welded or seamless  
3 production method. These are really substitutable,  
4 fungible, products regardless of whether they're made  
5 via the welded process or the seamless process.

6 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much.

7 My next question goes I think directly to  
8 Mr. Cura because I'm very interested in the, if you  
9 can describe the relationship between the Tenaris  
10 producers outside the United States that do supply a  
11 portion of the U.S. market; Maverick in the United  
12 States; and the seamless mill that will be coming on-  
13 line.

14 How do you supply the market currently, how  
15 do you see supplying the market going forward?

16 MR. CURA: If you don't mind, I would be  
17 very happy to address the specifics as part of the  
18 post-hearing notes because those questions are going  
19 straight to the core of our business strategy in the  
20 States.

21 However, I could probably anticipate some  
22 aspects now by saying that as we have indicated all  
23 along, it is the intent of Tenaris to present  
24 ourselves versus what we think within the context of  
25 our end users, with the possibility of supplying all



1 the tubular needs.

2           We have recognized one point, that to  
3 reinforce that, seamless domestic production was  
4 absolutely going to be required; and this is why we  
5 have decided to embark ourselves in the investment  
6 plan that is being announced. This is a \$1.6 billion  
7 seamless facility that we intend to build in the next  
8 few years.

9           But as I said, we'll address the specifics  
10 as part of the post-hearing notes. I'm confident that  
11 we will provide a satisfactory explanation.

12           MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. I very much  
13 appreciate that.

14           Moving rather quickly now at this point.  
15 We've heard a lot of testimony this morning about pipe  
16 used in the shale plays and the fact that it  
17 represents a narrow range of products. I believe that  
18 refers to both grades and sizes. Can you define at  
19 least broadly what that range is or does it simply  
20 mean there's less variability in supplying the shale  
21 plays?

22           MR. THOMPSON: Very broadly. They drill  
23 these wells and it varies by footage, but basically  
24 there's some 13 and five-eighths top which basically  
25 initiates it. There is nine and five-eighths or eight

1 and five-eighths after that which they call surface  
2 casing which basically goes down to basically below  
3 the water level. Then there's the production casing  
4 which they're actually using to drill the well. That  
5 is four and a half and five and a half predominantly.  
6 Varying, different grades.

7           There are some places that use seven inch  
8 and larger but for the most part four and a half and  
9 five and a half is by far, five and a half is by far  
10 the dominant size.

11           Some welds are tubed. Sometimes  
12 particularly in the gas wells the pressure is such  
13 that they don't tube them at first and the tube is for  
14 oil. It tends to be two and three-eighths, maybe two  
15 and seven-eighths. And for gas it tends to be two and  
16 seven-eighths.

17           MR. CORKRAN: Let me just clarify. One of  
18 the things I was wondering about was, are we seeing a  
19 narrowing of grades for example that are offered for  
20 the shale plays? Are they concentrated in particular  
21 OCTG grades?

22           MR. THOMPSON: Yeah, compared to other --  
23 Absolutely.

24           MR. CORKRAN: What would be the primary  
25 grades that --

1           MR. THOMPSON: The top two sizes are  
2 predominantly carbon grades, J55 or K55 if it's  
3 seamless. The four and a half, five and half, seven  
4 inch is predominantly P110, however there's a little  
5 bit of L80.

6           It used to be and in some places there's  
7 some N80 but not nearly the amount of N80 there used  
8 to be. 2007 and 2008.

9           And the tubing is various, but it's  
10 predominantly J or L80.

11          MR. CORKRAN: Thank you.

12          And while I was thinking about it, one of  
13 the questions I was wondering a little bit about when  
14 we talked about, there's a question about green tube  
15 earlier, and I think there was a general estimate of,  
16 in U.S. Steel's case, something on the order of  
17 100,000 tons that was sold as green tube.

18          Does green tube have an API grade that can  
19 be increased through heat treatment? Or does it  
20 essentially have no API grade at all at least in your  
21 case when you sell it?

22          MR. THOMPSON: It depends. Basically you  
23 are melting two customer specification so that it can  
24 be convertible to an API grade.

25          MR. CORKRAN: So it would not be, for

1 example, a J55 or a K55 that was capable of being  
2 through heat treatment used at a different grade?

3 MR. THOMPSON: It could be. That's not how  
4 we produce it, but there are people that do that.  
5 They'll bring in carbon grades that are upgradable.  
6 The use straight carbon grade that can be upgradable  
7 to the higher grades.

8 But our product is for a very specific  
9 product that is convertible to whatever they want to  
10 order. Believe me, whatever we sell, we have more to  
11 sell. It's not our core market. But we've not seen a  
12 huge market for green tubes out there, to tell you the  
13 truth.

14 I would suggest that for the subject  
15 countries that bring in green tubes, it's for a very  
16 specific reason, and that is to enter the market in a  
17 different manner using the exact same philosophy which  
18 is to price it lower.

19 MR. CORKRAN: That was very helpful.

20 MR. SCHAGRIN: Mr. Corkran, this is Roger  
21 Schagrin. We can provide in our post-conference brief  
22 just to illustrate I think the point you were making  
23 in your question about whether green tubes can both  
24 maybe carry a designated API or be upgradable to  
25 higher levels of API, and we can show you where

1 importers and resellers of subject imported OCTG are  
2 advertising products for sale and saying we can give  
3 it to you at this price as a J55 or it's upgradable to  
4 P110 at this price and it's in the same offer to the  
5 marketplace. That shows the variety and the ability  
6 of the imports to attack various parts of the market  
7 because of the flexibility.

8 All they have to do once they have imported  
9 a product in the U.S. and then want to sell it at a  
10 price that undercuts the rest of the market in a  
11 different grade is to find an outside processor in the  
12 U.S. and pay them to heat treat it to make it P110.

13 So we can give you examples of that  
14 marketing technique of the imports in our post-  
15 conference brief.

16 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. I believe I just  
17 have one more question. That goes to the nature of  
18 the non-subject imports that are present in the U.S.  
19 market in not insubstantial volumes.

20 How do you see the participation of import  
21 sources such as Argentina or Mexico or Japan or  
22 Germany or Canada? Countries that do have a  
23 substantial presence in the U.S. market.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: I think in a lot of regards  
25 where we kind of draw the line between the subject and

1 non-subject was the fair competition in the  
2 marketplace. Do we lose orders to non-subject  
3 imports? Yes. But we compete with our best foot  
4 forward, with our best value proposition to that  
5 customer and that import outdid us in that particular  
6 case and next time we'll do it a little bit  
7 differently.

8           But it's market-based pricing. It's market-  
9 based services. It's creating your value proposition  
10 to the end user.

11           The subject imports are just substantially  
12 lower from a pricing standpoint that we just can't  
13 compete with. We choose to take business occasionally  
14 at those prices but it's at negative MOVs and it's not  
15 sustainable for us.

16           MR. SHOAFF: This is John Shoaff with Sooner  
17 Pipe.

18           I would agree with Mr. Matthews' comments.  
19 From a distribution standpoint we also lose business  
20 to non-subject countries but we don't see them  
21 aggressively pricing their product anywhere close to  
22 the subject countries.

23           MR. HERALD: This is Skip Herald with  
24 Vallourec. We bring in product from our sister mills  
25 from Europe. We bring through the same commercial

1 organization that we sell our domestic production. We  
2 buy from our international mills and we compete at the  
3 market price that we compete with the rest of our  
4 products in the U.S.. So Basically through the same  
5 team working every day to do that.

6 MR. CURA: I would only add that we at  
7 Tenaris operate the company as one and this is  
8 probably addressing part of the question that you were  
9 asking me before, to provide the specifics, as I said  
10 in the post-hearing notes.

11 But as we have said even at this same  
12 Commission, whatever we bring to complement offers to  
13 our end users in terms of the variety of different  
14 tubular products that they consume, is done in a way  
15 that preserves the notion of market environment. We  
16 are a big domestic producer. We will do nothing to  
17 bring from outside that will hurt ourselves in the  
18 marketplace.

19 MR. PRICE: One general comment. I would  
20 just point you to the slide show, item 25 on page 25,  
21 and you can just see a general price comparison  
22 between the non-subject imports and the subject  
23 imports.

24 MR. CORKRAN: Again, my thanks to you all  
25 for your presentation today. IT's been tremendously

1 helpful. I have no further questions. Thank you.

2 MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Corkran.

3 Mr. Price, just a followup on this graph.

4 Are there any product mix issues with the non-subject  
5 and the subject that would cause their price to be  
6 higher? Or are they selling a similar type of product  
7 as the subject versus non-subject?

8 MR. CURA: From our perspective in our  
9 imports, we bring a substantial volume of API which is  
10 the same category of items we've been discussing about  
11 pretty much the whole morning. It is also true that  
12 we also address some of the deep water Gulf of Mexico  
13 sophisticated tubular requirements. They are a part  
14 of the mix. But I would like to perhaps emphasize the  
15 off-shore component of the market is in the area of,  
16 demand wise, is in the area of six, seven percent.

17 MS. DeFILIPPO: That's helpful.

18 I only have a couple of things as most of my  
19 questions have either been asked or answered in the  
20 course of responses.

21 To follow up with one question on some  
22 questions that Mr. Yost had on the program sales, the  
23 information presented was very helpful in  
24 understanding that, but I wasn't sure who are the  
25 programs between? Who are the agreements between?



1 The end user and a distributor? Or are there also  
2 agreements then from a distributor up to supplier? I  
3 got a little lost in who the players are.

4 MR. THOMPSON: It's definitely a three party  
5 transaction. Everyone's different. Some programs are  
6 managed almost 100 percent by the, from a U.S. Steel  
7 perspective. Some are managed 100 percent by the  
8 distributor and their negotiating with upon behalf of  
9 the end users. Those tend to be the smaller players  
10 out there.

11 And what we've seen is with the advent of  
12 the shale plays and the fact that it has become more  
13 like a manufacturing process, the end users want to be  
14 more involved in direct negotiations with the mill.  
15 Whether it's to assure supply or to assure price  
16 levels. But then how that works is it tends to be a  
17 three way negotiation. They don't buy pipe the way we  
18 make it and we don't make it the way they buy it so  
19 there has to be a middle man involved. Some mills  
20 will negotiate price with us and negotiate the value,  
21 negotiate the price for the distributor. Some will  
22 just negotiate with the distributor knowing that we  
23 are quoting the distributor in the process.

24 Some demand the supplier, some are very open  
25 minded to the supplier but it's 100 percent of our

1 OCTG sales are to distribution.

2 MS. DeFILIPPO: And these --

3 MR. VAUGHN: I just wanted to comment on the  
4 term agreement. It is important to understand I think  
5 the testimony has been pretty clear. These aren't  
6 sort of written binding contracts like you might see  
7 or think of in other contexts. In fact the testimony  
8 has been that they don't really necessarily fix  
9 quantity and that price is regularly adjusted and  
10 renegotiated.

11 To be honest, it doesn't really, the  
12 traditional framework where everything is sort of  
13 either spot sales or contract sales, this doesn't fit  
14 easily into that model. But I think it is important  
15 for the Commission to understand that there is a great  
16 deal of flexibility here, both on the quantity side  
17 and on the price side.

18 MS. DeFILIPPO: You actually anticipated my  
19 follow-up question. Thank you for that response.

20 The last question I had is something, feel  
21 free to reply in a post-conference brief. I'm going  
22 to circle back I think to some comments that Mr.  
23 Schagrin made when we were talking about  
24 standardization of sizes of the product, and I think  
25 you made a statement that the movement towards more

1 standardization of sizes had reduced or had the effect  
2 of potential reducing change over times within the  
3 mill.

4 I was wondering if that has led to any  
5 greater efficiencies in the mill and whether that's  
6 affected the cost structures and lowered production  
7 cost.

8 Again, because we're talking about cost  
9 structures you may want to address that in a post-  
10 conference submission.

11 MR. SCHAGRIN: We will address that in a  
12 post-conference brief.

13 MS. DeFILIPPO: I'm going to look up and  
14 down my long table here of staff and see if anyone has  
15 any additional questions that we didn't get to?

16 Seeing none, so with that I will say again  
17 thank you all very very much. It's been very helpful  
18 and I've learned a lot.

19 So with that, this panel is dismissed. It  
20 is 1:00 o'clock. We will take a lunch break and  
21 return back here at 1:45.

22 Thank you again.

23 (Whereupon, at 1:00 p.m., the preliminary  
24 conference was recessed, to reconvene at 1:45 p.m.,  
25 later the same day.)



1 Canada and Japan, the second and third largest sources  
2 of imports in 2012, but include suppliers from Taiwan  
3 and Saudi Arabia, which account for less than 100,000  
4 tons each.

5           Neither of these countries poses any threat  
6 to the U.S. industry. Imports from Taiwan are  
7 virtually all non-upgradable J55; that is, a basic  
8 carbon OCTG. The U.S. industry, and especially the  
9 seamless producers, seems to have de-emphasized basic  
10 carbon OCTG in favor of expanding heat-treated alloy  
11 shipments which are typically much more profitable.

12           Imports from Saudi Arabia and Taiwan come in  
13 a limited size range and do not include tubing or  
14 premium connections, but the Petitioners have excluded  
15 other importing countries where Tenaris, the largest  
16 producer of OCTG in the world, Vallourec and TMK  
17 operate massive production facilities that routinely  
18 export OCTG to the U.S.

19           Are we to believe that imports from the  
20 subject countries, even at immaterial levels such as  
21 Saudi Arabia and Taiwan, are injuring the U.S.  
22 producers, but much greater importers from noncovered  
23 countries are not? As a businessman, this simply  
24 makes no sense to me, and it should not make sense to  
25 the ITC either.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           The domestic industry has a number of  
2 significant advantages in the market that serve to  
3 insulate it from most import competition. The  
4 domestic industry produces and sells large quantities  
5 of high grade alloy OCTG. Many of the subject imports  
6 are not alloy grade. In 2010, for instance, domestic  
7 shipments of alloy grade casing were three times  
8 higher than shipments of carbon casing. We are sure  
9 those trends are even more pronounced today.

10           This preference to supply the higher grade  
11 alloy OCTG as opposed to carbon OCTG partially  
12 explains the new investment in additional  
13 heat-treating capacity by the Petitioners in the  
14 United States over the last five to seven years. And  
15 while some imported tubes can be upgraded to alloy  
16 grade through heat-treating, there is limited third  
17 party capacity in the U.S. to perform those upgrades,  
18 and backlogs occur regularly.

19           As stated earlier, a large percentage of  
20 subject imports are the most basic J55 grade OCTG that  
21 the U.S. industry seems to have de-emphasized in favor  
22 of increasing output of heat-treated OCTG. U.S.  
23 producers emphasize the sale of alloy grade OCTG using  
24 premium and semi-premium proprietary connections.  
25 Premium and semi-premium connections may account for

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 as much as 25 percent of the market today.

2 U.S. producers have virtually no competition  
3 in this segment. The use of premium and semi-premium  
4 has increased dramatically in the last five to six  
5 years. Premium connections are used primarily in high  
6 stress applications, especially shale-based horizontal  
7 drilling. The connections need to withstand high  
8 torque, high compression and bending. Premium  
9 connections are proprietary and quite expensive.

10 None of the suppliers in the countries  
11 listed in the petition imported proprietary premium  
12 connections to the U.S. marketplace. This market  
13 sector has recently undergone a huge consolidation in  
14 the U.S. with both Vallourec and Tenaris acquiring two  
15 formerly independent processors and related patents of  
16 premium connections.

17 The 50 most active oil and gas operators  
18 account for over half the OCTG consumption in the  
19 United States, and they typically prefer to align with  
20 domestic OCTG producers. This preference appears to  
21 be based in large part on minimizing any supply chain  
22 disruptions related to the delivery of OCTG products  
23 in a timely fashion, as well as the flexibility if and  
24 when a casing design change takes place.

25 The operators typically require OCTG

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 suppliers, the mills and distributors to guarantee  
2 price and quantity over a fixed period of three to six  
3 months and in some cases longer. These are commonly  
4 referred to as program sales. We estimate program  
5 sales represent a large majority of the OCTG sales by  
6 the domestic producers, and domestic producers  
7 dominate this important segment of the market. Most  
8 import sources do not participate in program sales,  
9 and to the extent that they do they are largely  
10 marginal suppliers to those programs. Imports fill in  
11 gaps of the domestic supply. They do not typically  
12 replace domestic supply.

13           OCTG prices have been declining over the  
14 past year, but that appears to be a result of a  
15 combination of factors having little to do with  
16 overall imports. Within the review period, additional  
17 domestic capacity has been added by Northwest Pipe,  
18 Boomerang Tube, Welded Tube, Vallourec, Tejas Tubular,  
19 OMK, Energex and others. New capacity may have  
20 created some pressure on the domestic only sectors of  
21 the marketplace as these new entrants vie for market  
22 share.

23           Additionally, hot-rolled coil and billet  
24 prices have been declining, and that acts as a further  
25 incentive for domestic OCTG prices to soften as well.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 In spite of a relatively narrow range of the number  
2 of total drilling rigs operating, the overall demand  
3 for OCTG during the review period has been boosted by  
4 continued improvements of drilling rig and well  
5 completion efficiencies.

6 New rigs, improved drill bit technology,  
7 better completion techniques and other industry  
8 breakthroughs have increased the number of tons of  
9 OCTG required per rig. Some industry sources estimate  
10 that consumption may be approaching over 270 tons of  
11 OCTG per rig per month. This compares to a 1980s  
12 figure of around 100 tons per rig per month. This  
13 increase in consumption pushes the current total OCTG  
14 demand upwards to an estimated 6.5 million tons for  
15 2013.

16 The petition cited 2006 through 2008, a  
17 truly extraordinary period, as the baseline from which  
18 to compare profitability. That is nonsense, of  
19 course, but look at that period for a moment to  
20 compare domestic industry profitability to import  
21 penetration at the time. What you see is that during  
22 the height of Chinese OCTG imports, U.S. producers  
23 obtained their highest levels of profitability.

24 Domestic industry profitability is not  
25 driven by import levels. This dynamic has not

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 changed, and it occurs because U.S. producers have  
2 built in advantages within end user programs, premium  
3 tubular connections and expanded heat treatment  
4 capacity that most of the imports don't have.

5 Finally, the outlook for the OCTG industry  
6 is very positive. First, this is not a situation like  
7 we had in 2009 when the bottom dropped out of the  
8 market, which created a huge inventory overhang. To  
9 the contrary, inventory levels appear to be in the  
10 range of five months, which is around the industry  
11 norm.

12 At the same time, just this month, Goldman  
13 Sachs projects the outlook for natural gas demand is  
14 bright, and natural gas prices should rise in 2014.  
15 Increased shale drilling will most likely accompany  
16 the increase in gas prices, so the outlook is bullish  
17 on demand.

18 Indeed, the domestic industry clearly  
19 believes in the U.S. market for OCTG. Since 2010, the  
20 total value of new investment in OCTG capacity has  
21 been huge. We expect additional investments in coming  
22 years. That level of investment is not done on a  
23 whim. Rather, it reflects a belief that the  
24 fundamentals of the market provide a solid basis for  
25 projecting strong profitability for domestic OCTG

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 producers in the reasonably foreseeable future and  
2 beyond. Thank you.

3 MR. DOUGAN: Good afternoon. I'm Jim Dougan  
4 from ECS on behalf of the joint defense. Petitioners  
5 recognize that OCTG is a cyclical industry with boom  
6 and bust cycles and that they must be able to properly  
7 take advantage of the boom time to ensure that they  
8 have the means to invest for the future when the  
9 opportunity allows. The evidence collected in their  
10 questionnaires shows that they certainly have done so.

11 As shown on Slide 1, from 2010 to March  
12 2013, the industry's capital expenditures were  
13 \$1.7 billion, billion with a B. By comparison, the  
14 industry's cap ex for the 2006 to September 2009  
15 period, which was six months longer and over which the  
16 industry's average operating margin was roughly 25  
17 percent, were only \$540 million. In short, the  
18 domestic industry's capital investments during this  
19 POI were over three times what they were during the  
20 period that it would like the Commission to use as a  
21 benchmark for its financial condition.

22 By that very significant indicator, this  
23 industry and in particular the industry's future are  
24 far healthier now than in the prior period. In fact,  
25 domestic industry's capital expenditure since 2010 is

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 more than double total cap ex from 2001 to September  
2 2009, which were \$738 million.

3 No industry, no board of directors acting  
4 rationally, invests nearly \$2 billion in an industry  
5 that it believes is materially injured or threatened  
6 with material injury by imports, and it doesn't do it  
7 contingent on the outcome of a trade case. The injury  
8 indicia support a finding of no current material  
9 injury and help justify these investments and  
10 certainly show no injury by reason of subject imports.

11 As shown on Slide 2, between 2010 and 2012  
12 -- that is, when subject import volumes were actually  
13 increasing -- the domestic industry's capacity  
14 increased by 10 percent, production by 30 percent,  
15 shipments by 33 percent, employment and production  
16 related workers by 22.5 percent, hourly wages by  
17 around 7 percent, net sales quantity up by 34 percent,  
18 value by 44, AUV up by 7, gross profit by 11 percent  
19 and operating profit up by roughly 10 percent.

20 Presumably it's because of this that the  
21 domestic industry waited until now to file the  
22 petition so that the Commission could observe the  
23 change between the first quarter of 2012 and the first  
24 quarter of 2013. Now, we'll address this in more  
25 detail shortly, but we note for the record that

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 subject import volume declined between these quarters.

2           Second, the first quarter of 2012 was at or  
3 near the peak in demand and domestic industry  
4 performance over the POI. Petitioners have used the  
5 word or the term massive decline to describe this  
6 change between the prior year periods, and as all  
7 parties agree this industry is susceptible to booms  
8 and busts. Given that, it's helpful for the  
9 Commission to have some historical context for the  
10 variability in industry operating profits over time.

11           Because of the extensive data record from  
12 ITC investigations of OCTG reaching back to the early  
13 '90s, the Commission has the ability to see the  
14 long-term context of the business cycles actually and  
15 not just, as Petitioners suggest, cherry pick the  
16 three year period during which the industry hit its  
17 all-time historical peak of profitability.

18           Slide 3 shows the index to variability and  
19 domestic industry operating margin from 1996 to 2008  
20 compiled from historical ITC investigations. There  
21 are very wide swings, both across the period and from  
22 year-to-year. Now, plotted on the same scale is the  
23 industry's operating margin during this POI. By  
24 comparison to the historical variability and  
25 profitability, it looks like a horizontal line.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           In context, this is not a massive decline.  
2    What it is is a decline in keeping with market demand  
3    drivers and prices of key raw material inputs. First,  
4    as to demand, while OCTG demand has been strong during  
5    the POI looking only at the aggregated annual and  
6    interim periods, as done with the Petitioners'  
7    point-to-point comparison from this morning, masks  
8    trends that explain why the industry has experienced  
9    its modest decline in profitability.

10           Slide 4 shows indexed monthly operator  
11    consumption and rig count from Preston Pipe and Baker  
12    Hughes. As shown here, the current cycle's demand  
13    actually peaked in the fourth quarter of 2011. So  
14    while the 2012 level is higher in annual aggregate  
15    than the 2011 level, the demand decline actually began  
16    in late 2011/early 2012. Since then, both rig count  
17    and monthly consumption have declined roughly 13  
18    percent from their peak level.

19           Slide 5 shows that the same occurred with  
20    respect to prices of hot-rolled coil, billets and  
21    shredded scrap, key raw material inputs into OCTG.  
22    Prices peaked in 2011 and declined throughout 2012  
23    into 2013. Each of these key raw material input  
24    prices is more than 20 percent below its 2011 peak.

25           Slide 6 shows how the index of weighted

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 average U.S. and subject import prices reported in the  
2 questionnaires behaved. This will sound familiar by  
3 now. A peak in late 2011, decline through 2012 into  
4 2013. U.S. producer prices are 15 percent below their  
5 2011 peak, and subject import prices are 16 percent  
6 below their 2011 peak. So when demand is down  
7 13 percent and raw materials are down more than  
8 20 percent, a nearly identical 15 to 16 percent price  
9 decline by U.S. producer and importers is not  
10 surprising.

11           And as you'll notice, the U.S. producers'  
12 decline in price began one quarter before the subject  
13 imports' decline. The Commission should consider this  
14 point in the context of price leadership and who's  
15 chasing who down the market. Meanwhile, subject  
16 import volume declined 9 percent between the first  
17 quarters of 2012 and 2013 and by 26 percent between  
18 the first halves of 2012 and 2013, and the domestic  
19 industry also gained market share between the interim  
20 periods.

21           The Commission should also note that among  
22 the underselling data the frequency of underselling,  
23 as measured in the percentage of comparisons, is the  
24 lowest for the largest subject import producers, and  
25 the average margins of underselling for these

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 suppliers are frankly very small and well within the  
2 discount that one would expect for the additional lead  
3 times associated with buying imports. Clearly, it was  
4 market forces other than subject imports that led to  
5 the domestic industry's decline in profitability  
6 between the interim periods.

7           The good news for the domestic industry is  
8 that while first quarter 2012 may have been the peak  
9 of the current market cycle, first quarter 2013  
10 appears to have been the trough. As shown at Slide 7,  
11 the orders reported by U.S. producers for the second  
12 quarter of 2013 -- these are rounded, of course --  
13 orders already in the books as we sit here today were  
14 1.1 million short tons. This is not only larger than  
15 the first quarter of 2013 U.S. shipments figure, but  
16 also larger than the first quarter 2012 U.S. shipments  
17 figure, which, as we pointed out, was near the top, if  
18 not the top, of the current market cycle.

19           In addition, it appears that prices may have  
20 hit bottom as well. According to U.S. Steel's Tubular  
21 Market Update from June 2013, very recently, "The  
22 Spears & Associates Pipe Logix OCTG spot market index  
23 had its first month-to-month increase in 14 months."  
24 So this industry isn't vulnerable, nor is it  
25 threatened with future injury by subject imports.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 Domestic producers' order volume and prices are  
2 already headed back up, and the short- and long-term  
3 outlook for OCTG demand is strong.

4 The Energy Information Administration  
5 projects natural gas prices to increase by 4 percent  
6 between 2013 and 2014, and Goldman Sachs predicts an  
7 increase of 9 percent. Either way, this is going to  
8 lead to an increase in drilling activity. As shown in  
9 Slide 8, rig count is projected to grow by 4.3 percent  
10 in the second half of 2013, 2.8 percent in 2014,  
11 2.5 percent in 2015, and over 2.5 percent in 2016.

12 Note also that as many witnesses have  
13 testified, the recent trend in increased OCTG usage  
14 per rig means that even modest increases in rig count  
15 can lead to a greater increase in demand for OCTG.  
16 Over the longer term, U.S. shale gas production is  
17 projected to grow by 40 percent between now and 2020  
18 and tight oil as it's known, including shale oil  
19 production, to grow by 130 percent over the same  
20 period.

21 And as shown at Slide 9, the industry has  
22 roughly 3.5 million tons of additional capacity  
23 scheduled to come online to meet this demand on top of  
24 the roughly 500,000 tons added with the \$1.7 billion  
25 invested since 2010. And there will be hundreds, if

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 not thousands, of high quality jobs that come along  
2 with these investments.

3 Finally, unlike in the China case, the  
4 industry is not threatened by a large buildup of  
5 inventories. As shown at Slide 10, current inventory  
6 levels -- this is also indexed because of confidential  
7 or copyrighted data -- as measured by an index of  
8 months inventory are at the low end of the norm from  
9 the 2006 period forward.

10 This is true even if one excludes the data  
11 from the China and financial crisis driven spike in  
12 late 2008 through early 2010 as shown in Slide 11.  
13 Mr. Fowler can in Q&A if you'd like provide a rebuttal  
14 to Petitioners' testimony that current levels of  
15 inventory constitute an oversupply of the market.

16 In short, the industry is profitable, has  
17 already begun a recovery from the trough in the recent  
18 demand cycle and has made investments of nearly  
19 \$2 billion and more to come and its future ability to  
20 meet the strong demand projected for decades to come.

21 The Commission should find that it is not materially  
22 injured, nor is it threatened with material injury by  
23 subject imports. Thank you.

24 MR. PI: Good afternoon. I am Dong-Heui Pi,  
25 Deputy General Manager of Hyundai HYSCO, one of the

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 leading producers of OCTG in Korea. I have worked at  
2 HYSCO for eight years, and I am very familiar with the  
3 OCTG that HYSCO produces and exports to the United  
4 States.

5 HYSCO has been producing high-quality welded  
6 OCTG since the late 1980s. The first OCTG case in  
7 1994-1995, HYSCO received a de minimis dumping margin  
8 and was excluded from the antidumping order that was  
9 imposed in 1995.

10 There are five primary producers of welded  
11 OCTG in Korea. All five welded producers produce a  
12 wide variety of welded pipe and tube, including  
13 standard, structural, line pipe and OCTG.

14 We produce high quality welded OCTG. Most  
15 of this OCTG must be finished in Houston. Sometimes  
16 the finishing is only threading, but usually the pipe  
17 is heat-treated and upgraded to higher grades of  
18 welded pipe. Korean OCTG is recognized in the market  
19 to be of extremely high quality and reliability with  
20 the result that it is well accepted in the market.

21 Imports from Korea are produced to order.  
22 The time between order and completion of finished OCTG  
23 in Houston is roughly five or six months. This is a  
24 long lead time, and a lot can happen in that time.  
25 The OCTG market has changed with the emergence of

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 program sales, which account for as much as 80 percent  
2 of the market, but unlike most other subject imports  
3 Korean imports participate in some program sales.

4 Generally, domestic suppliers dominate the  
5 program sales segment of the market because the  
6 imports cannot meet the tight timelines required. In  
7 addition, there is risk involved with selling to  
8 programs because the importers and the distributors  
9 maintain the inventory, and there is no guarantee that  
10 the user will purchase it. Sometimes changes occur in  
11 the program, but participation requires inventory to  
12 adequately stock programs and a guaranteed  
13 availability.

14 For program sales, welded OCTG from Korea is  
15 accepted by many major drilling operators as  
16 supplemental supply within their programs, but no OCTG  
17 program will rely primarily on imported OCTG because  
18 of the risk of the long supply chain. We also sell in  
19 the spot market through distributors when needs arise  
20 and the customers need immediate supply because of  
21 availability issues.

22 Domestic producers can and do fall short in  
23 their supply to program sales, and when this occurs  
24 the distributors seek spot sales to immediately fill  
25 the void. Again, the key is availability, not price.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 Since the 2009 market collapse, distributors are very  
2 reluctant to hold large inventories, so the spot  
3 market is an important backup if they get caught  
4 short. Thank you.

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I'm Dick Cunningham. My  
6 client, ILJIN Steel, ships green tubes, which are  
7 processed in the U.S. into finished seamless OCTG. We  
8 have distributed a lengthy written statement, but in  
9 my one minute I will make three points:

10 First, the testimony this morning confirms  
11 that you need to exclude all green tube imports from  
12 your analysis.

13 Second, you cannot cumulate imports from a  
14 country that sells semi-finished OCTG, and I mean this  
15 more broadly than green tubes, with a country that  
16 sells finished OCTG. The Commission has explicitly  
17 ruled on both those points.

18 Finally, the testimony you heard today on  
19 the seamless versus welded like product issue simply  
20 doesn't make any sense at all. Now, those are  
21 self-evident and noncontroversial points, but I'll be  
22 happy to take questions later.

23 MR. BREWER: Good afternoon. My name is  
24 Buddy Brewer. I'm the CEO for Borusan Mannesmann Pipe  
25 U.S., and I'm accompanied today by Zafer Atabey, the

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 Executive Vice President of Sales for Borusan Turkey.  
2 Borusan USA currently is an importer of unfinished  
3 OCTG manufactured by our parent, Borusan Turkey.

4 At the outset, let me emphasize that Borusan  
5 is the leading Turkish producer of OCTG with a strong  
6 reputation for quality and reliability in the U.S.  
7 market. Borusan evaluated the current and potential  
8 market for oil and gas drilling, as well as the  
9 disadvantages of exporting OCTG from Turkey, and  
10 decided to build a greenfield facility in Baytown,  
11 Texas. We will manufacture ERW, API line pipe and  
12 OCTG. We will use domestically purchased hot-rolled  
13 coil.

14 The phased startup begins in November of  
15 this year and should be completed by mid 2014. Once  
16 that plant is operational, we plan to import only  
17 sizes which our U.S. facility is not able to produce.

18 Tenaris, Vallourec Star, TMK IPSCO are also  
19 supplementing their U.S. production with imports of  
20 OCTG from their foreign affiliates. In our new  
21 facility, we expect to employ about 300 people and  
22 produce 300,000 tons a year when we are fully  
23 operational. The investment is over \$150 million.

24 At present, Borusan imports high quality  
25 green tubes and J55 grade OCTG from Borusan Turkey.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 In the case of non-upgradable J55, we use processors  
2 in Houston to have the OCTG threaded and coupled. We  
3 also import green tubes which are heat-treated and  
4 upgraded in the U.S. to various grades up to P110 and  
5 then threaded and coupled. We then sell the finished  
6 OCTG to distributors.

7 Borusan is the only producer in Turkey that  
8 competes in any significant way in the U.S. OCTG  
9 market. Penetrating the OCTG market anywhere in the  
10 world requires great experience and trusted brand  
11 recognition, but here in the U.S. it is even more  
12 difficult. U.S. customers are very reluctant to  
13 purchase from new suppliers to the U.S. market, so  
14 just having capacity means nothing. Over 85 percent  
15 of the imports from Turkey are from Borusan.

16 Our decision to invest in the United States  
17 to produce OCTG was carefully considered. First we  
18 recognized that we could not be competitive with the  
19 U.S. industry if we continued to supply from Turkey  
20 due to several factors. Certain end users just will  
21 not accept imported material for a variety of reasons.

22 By investing in the U.S., we can compete on  
23 the same terms as other U.S. producers. In this  
24 regard, we are following the example of many current  
25 members of the domestic industry who are owned by

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 foreign steel companies who have invested here to get  
2 access to the prime segments of the U.S. market.

3 In addition, we face a significant  
4 logistical handicap in supplying this market from  
5 Turkey. Borusan's lead times are very long, and  
6 delivery schedules are uncertain. Borusan Turkey does  
7 not order the hot-rolled raw material until after  
8 receiving our purchase order, so we have several weeks  
9 of delay before production can even begin, and then it  
10 takes several months of pipe production and shipment.

11 Once the unfinished OCTG arrives in the  
12 U.S., we must have it finished in Houston before it  
13 can be sold. There are often five to six week delays  
14 in the case of heat treatment, which is necessary to  
15 upgrade the OCTG. These bottlenecks also prevent us  
16 from participating in program sales because we are not  
17 capable of guaranteeing an on-time availability. I  
18 estimate that program sales may account for at least  
19 75 percent of the U.S. OCTG market. This segment is  
20 composed in large part of high grade, specialized  
21 products which are very profitable as a result. That  
22 segment is simply closed to us.

23 Program sales are dominated by and largely  
24 controlled by domestic producers and their  
25 distributors, and they demand that the product be on

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 hand and upgraded to their requirements. There is a  
2 considerable amount of competition in that segment of  
3 the market, but that competition is among traditional  
4 domestic producers, and foreign invested companies  
5 like Tenaris, Vallourec Star, TMK IPSCO, Welded Tube  
6 of Canada, all of which own U.S. facilities.

7 In addition, we do not have access in Turkey  
8 to proprietary premium connections, which are  
9 increasingly required for OCTG used in horizontal  
10 drilling applications. Our new facility will  
11 incorporate premium proprietary connections, allowing  
12 us to participate in that high value segment of the  
13 market.

14 A domestic presence is an important feature  
15 of quality control and limiting the liability for  
16 major U.S. purchasers. The market considers that the  
17 highest and most easily audited standards for quality  
18 control are found in U.S. domestic mills. Many end  
19 users and therefore distributors will pay a domestic  
20 premium as insurance that the product will always meet  
21 their quality standards. Claims can typically cost  
22 millions of dollars, and these customers want to make  
23 sure that they have a domestic entity that will stand  
24 behind its products in the event of those claims.

25 The second reason for investing in U.S.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 production is that we see the U.S. market as an  
2 important part of a very bright future in oil and gas  
3 exploration. At the moment there has been a temporary  
4 dip in the OCTG prices due to a pullback in drilling  
5 activity, declining hot-rolled prices and cautious  
6 distributors holding back purchases because they are  
7 reluctant to build up inventories.

8           However, we see natural gas prices  
9 increasing in the short term. Increasing natural gas  
10 prices will stimulate increased drilling, and that  
11 drilling will require more OCTG per rig because of  
12 horizontal drilling. We will be including with our  
13 posthearing brief our market study and justifications  
14 for the investment that we prepared for our banks and  
15 investors.

16           Borusan Turkey has always been a responsible  
17 participant in the U.S. market. We believe that the  
18 pricing data we have submitted to the Commission will  
19 confirm that we carefully price our products so as not  
20 to disrupt the U.S. market. We fully expect our  
21 prices to be the highest among the imports. Other  
22 imports, subject and nonsubject, who currently are our  
23 main competitors due to the logistical disadvantages  
24 of imports that we've discussed above. Our U.S.  
25 investment certainly confirms our commitment to this

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 market and to responsible pricing and volumes.

2 Our customers have been calling to ask why  
3 Turkey was included in this case at all, given that by  
4 the time any order would be put in place Borusan will  
5 be fully up and running in the U.S. and will be as  
6 much of a U.S. producer as Tenaris or Vallourec Star  
7 or TMK IPSCO. Since these companies unilaterally have  
8 excluded their own foreign suppliers to the U.S.  
9 market in this case, it seems particularly unfair that  
10 Borusan has been included. Borusan is the only  
11 company subject to this case that also will be a  
12 domestic manufacturer in a matter of months.

13 We have invested in this market for the long  
14 term, and we have every interest in preserving pricing  
15 and moderating supply. For this reason alone, we  
16 believe that Turkey should not be cumulated with any  
17 other supplier and should be evaluated on its own  
18 terms.

19 We have a very different approach to this  
20 market, and we will be joining the ranks of the  
21 domestic industry by year end. For that same reason,  
22 Turkey represents no threat to domestic producers of  
23 OCTG. Thank you.

24 MR. SUMER: Good afternoon. My name is  
25 Ahmet Sumer. I'm the export manager of Toscelik

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 Profil in Iskenderun, Turkey. Toscelik Profil is part  
2 of the Tosyali group. Overall, we have revenues of \$1  
3 billion U.S. dollars per year, of which about 17  
4 percent is export revenue.

5 We have two plants in Turkey. In Iskenderun  
6 we produce black and galvanized ERW pipes. In  
7 Osmaniye, we have a scrap-based electric-arc furnace  
8 steel-making plant for the production of square  
9 billets and hot rolled coils. We also manufacture  
10 spiral pipe and ERW round, square, and rectangular  
11 pipes, from self-produced and purchased coils.

12 Other group companies in Turkey produce long  
13 products like merchant bar and also steel shot. In  
14 2012, we acquired Zeljezara Niksic Company of  
15 Montenegro, which is the largest tool and forging  
16 steel producer in former Yugoslavia. And last month  
17 Toscelik formally opened a 750 million U.S. dollar  
18 greenfield investment in a steel plant in Algeria,  
19 which is the largest steel investment in North Africa.

20 This plant gives us a very strong market presence for  
21 all our products across North Africa.

22 Regarding the claims in the petition, in  
23 fact we have only two OCTG lines in Osmaniye. We  
24 cannot shift production from other products to OCTG  
25 because, first, OCTG is made from high-strength steel,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 which requires heavy duty motors, gearboxes, and also  
2 -- and other accommodations that are not present on  
3 our other lines.

4 Second, OCTG requires precise inside weld  
5 bead removal along with hydrostatic and ultrasonic  
6 tests that are not available on our other lines.

7 Third, OCTG is made in longer lengths that  
8 are our other lengths cannot produce. Furthermore,  
9 the heavy-duty lines that are used to manufacture OCTG  
10 are also used to manufacture other high-strength  
11 products for which we have established markets such as  
12 Iraq. Also, the same OCTG lines have a larger maximum  
13 size than our other lines, so they are also used for  
14 the larger size that our domestic market demands.

15 Finally, Toscelik has no OCTG finishing  
16 capabilities at all. We have only exported plain end  
17 J55 casing to the U.S., and we do not have a  
18 processing license for threading or to heat treat OCTG  
19 to produce any grade above K55. The U.S. market is  
20 moving toward these higher grades and away from J55,  
21 as drilling goes deeper and is more horizontal.

22 We plan to sell growing OCTG markets in the  
23 Turkish shale gas and geothermal sector and elsewhere  
24 in the Middle East-North Africa region. The recent  
25 confirmation of vast shale gas deposit in Turkey and

1 eastern Europe will give us strong markets for OCTG.

2 In sum, we are modest supplier of OCTG to  
3 the U.S., and we have no plans or capacity to increase  
4 our U.S. OCTG sales. Finally, I want to add that  
5 Toscelik does not benefit from export or domestic  
6 subsidized. We have been under CVD review many times  
7 with the de minimis results every time. Thank you.

8 MS. JEONG: I'm Rosa Jeong, Greenberg  
9 Traurig, representing two Indian exporters, United  
10 Seamless Tubular Private Limited and Oil Country  
11 Tubular Limited.

12 These investigations involve nine countries,  
13 and contrary to Petitioners' assertions, subject  
14 imports of OCTG are not homogenous. Beyond certain  
15 differences attenuated competition between imports in  
16 the U.S. OCTG, there are two categories of products:  
17 finished OCTG and semifinished OCTG such as green  
18 tubes and also plain-end pipes that compel a closer  
19 analysis under the Commission's cumulation factors.  
20 Virtually all imports of Korea, Taiwan, Philippines,  
21 and Vietnam are of semifinished OCTG, while the  
22 majority of imports from India and other countries  
23 such as Saudi Arabia are of finished OCTG, which we  
24 include heat-treated and threaded products.

25 We submit that the semifinished OCTG imports

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 of those countries should not be cumulated with the  
2 finished OCTG imported by India because these products  
3 are not interchangeable, and thus there is no  
4 reasonable overlap in competition between these  
5 imports and also the domestic like product.

6 In the interests of time, we refer you to  
7 our post-conference brief for further discussion  
8 regarding cumulation.

9 MR. KHANDELWAL: Good afternoon, ladies and  
10 gentlemen of the Commission staff. My name is Manish  
11 Khandelwal, and I'm a director of Maharashtra Seamless  
12 Limited, one of the largest producers of OCTG in  
13 India. I have been involved in the OCTG industry for  
14 over 12 years. I previously served as president of  
15 Maharashtra.

16 Based on my years of experience, I have  
17 amassed considerable knowledge about the OCTG industry  
18 in both India and the United States. I have traveled  
19 from India for this conference just yesterday because  
20 I think it's extremely important to assist the  
21 Commission in obtaining a realistic understanding of  
22 the industry in India. Unlike the OCTG market in the  
23 United States, the Indian market is not particularly  
24 cyclical or seasonal, as there is an increasing demand  
25 for energy in the growing economy of India, and

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 exploration activities continue to be high in India's  
2 quest to meet its energy requirement and reduce  
3 dependability on oil imports.

4           The major national oil companies, Oil and  
5 Natural Gas Corporation and Oil India Limited, consume  
6 about 200,000 tons of OCTG a year. The private sector  
7 in India, relatively smaller, but significantly poised  
8 for growth, which includes companies like Reliance,  
9 British Gas, Gains, and several other players to whom  
10 exploration blocks for oil and gas were auctioned  
11 under the new exploration policy of India require  
12 about 50,000 tons of OCTG.

13           Traditionally, this demand has been met from  
14 Indian producers who have long-term historical  
15 relationship with these oil companies, and there is a  
16 comfort zone for these oil companies to procure from  
17 Indian manufacturers. The Indian market is therefore  
18 financially significant as it consumes about 300,000  
19 tons of OCTG a year and is expected to grow by 15 to  
20 20 percent in the very near future.

21           The majority production capacity of OCTG of  
22 Indian producers is aimed at this domestic market.

23           We have all observed the cyclical nature of  
24 the U.S. industry, which fluctuates with the price of  
25 oil. The industry suffered dramatically in 2009 as a



1 result of the recession, but rebounded in 2010 and  
2 subsequent years following the U.S. Government's  
3 decision to impose antidumping duties on imports of  
4 OCTG from India.

5           The sharp decrease in Chinese exports that  
6 followed the imposition of dumping duties left a huge  
7 gap in availability. It is well-documented that  
8 sensing an opportunity, U.S. producers chose to  
9 dramatically add additional capacity in order to  
10 capture this. Indian producers who have been  
11 traditional exporters of OCTG to the U.S. for the last  
12 15 years continue to export the standard quantity to  
13 the U.S.

14           At no time, however, did Indian producers  
15 increase capacity or take other measures to capture  
16 this market in the U.S. Yes, some welded OCTG may  
17 have been new product exported from India, but this  
18 was because the American market itself decided to use  
19 welded OCTG in some sizes and grades instead of  
20 traditional seamless.

21           I'm not aware of any true significant  
22 addition to capacity in India in the past five years  
23 due to extremely high barriers to entry. Neither  
24 Maharashtra nor the other Indian OCTG producers have  
25 the capacity to cause injury or threat of injury to

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 the United States producers. The total capacity to  
2 produce OCTG in India is only about 450,000 tons.  
3 This capacity is majorly consumed in meeting the  
4 demand in the Indian market itself. No significant  
5 additional amount remain to export to the United  
6 States, other than the traditional level that has been  
7 exported.

8 Publicly available data estimates the U.S.  
9 consumption to be many times over the Indian OCTG  
10 capacity. Thus even if India were to divert all of  
11 its production to the United States, a scenario that  
12 will never, ever occur due to the critical importance  
13 of demand in Indian market, it would still hardly even  
14 register in the U.S. market.

15 Moreover, there are several additional  
16 constraints on the volume of OCTG that India can  
17 export to the United States, and that must be taken  
18 into account. First of all, the ability to produce  
19 green pipe does not necessarily translate into OCTG  
20 capacity due to the bottlenecks at the processing  
21 level such as heat treatment, hydro testing,  
22 nondestructive testing, and threading.

23 These constraints on actual OCTG capacity  
24 will limit the amount of Indian OCTG that can be sold  
25 in the United States market, notwithstanding existing

1 Indian capacity at the upstream green level. Further,  
2 as others have testified, Indian exporters are  
3 excluded from the program sales as well as procurement  
4 of major volume gas companies.

5 In addition, Indian exporters are prohibited  
6 by licensing agreements from using a premium  
7 threading, as has been referred in the previous  
8 testimonies. Indian OCTG producers, including  
9 Maharashtra, have been selling in the United States  
10 for over 15 years. Our emphasis on quality customer  
11 service and time delivery have helped us to achieve  
12 significant brand recognition in the market, which is  
13 a source of great pride to us and to India.

14 We would like to just sum up by saying India  
15 has neither the ability nor the incentive to pose any  
16 threat of material injury to domestic producers in the  
17 United States. Thank you.

18 MR. BLOMBERG: Good afternoon. My name is  
19 John Blomberg. I'm the director of pipe and tube for  
20 Duferco SA in Switzerland. I'm also on the board of  
21 directors for JESCO in Saudi Arabia, a Saudi company  
22 named in these petitions. I've been involved with  
23 JESCO since September 2007, when the plant was being  
24 constructed. Saudi Arabia is one of the largest oil-  
25 producing countries in the world. However, until

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 2010, the Middle East had no local OCTG production.

2 JESCO was built specifically to take  
3 advantage of the Saudi market demand for seamless OCTG  
4 and line pipe and similar demand in other oil-  
5 producing markets in the region. The Saudi, Middle  
6 East, and North African market now require annually a  
7 total of over 1.1 million metric tons of OCTG, and an  
8 additional 800,000 metric tons of line pipe. These  
9 figures are likely to rise in the next two years.

10 Saudi Arabia has to be by far the most  
11 unlikely target in this case, so unlikely in fact that  
12 two of the biggest Petitioners, Tenaris and Vallourec,  
13 refused to support the petition to include Saudi  
14 Arabia. They know better. This is not surprising  
15 since JESCO's entrance into the United States market,  
16 our share of imports have consistently been less than  
17 3 percent, as a percentage of the total USA OCTG  
18 market, our product captures less than 1 percent.

19 Many of the Petitioners have a very  
20 significant market share in the Saudi Arabian OCTG  
21 market. For the United States OCTG industry to  
22 complain about Saudi Arabia taking 1 percent market  
23 share in the USA, it's therefore rather astonishing to  
24 us.

25 JESCO has never sent significant quantities

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 of OCTG to the United States. JESCO only produces a  
2 limited range of casing and some coupling stock, and  
3 our lead times are much longer than those of the  
4 domestic industry. We also do not have a fully  
5 approved premium connection to offer in the American  
6 market.

7           These factors alone exclude JESCO's products  
8 from many important buyers, including most of those  
9 that use program purchases, as mentioned by Mr.  
10 Fowler. When JESCO has shipped OCTG to the United  
11 States, it has done so in a responsible basis. U.S.  
12 import statistics show that the Saudi import prices  
13 are higher than all of the other named imports.  
14 Indeed, JESCO's seamless OCTG is considered a high  
15 priced, higher quality product from the other named  
16 countries.

17           Petitioners list 13 different OCTG producers  
18 in Saudi Arabia. This is demonstrably false. Only  
19 JESCO and Saudi steel pipe today currently produce  
20 OCTG in Saudi Arabia. Saudi Steel Pipe is a welded  
21 pipe company producing a small quantity of large  
22 diameter, non-heat-treated OCTG and line pipe which  
23 are in big demand specifically in Saudi Arabia,  
24 particularly such items as 18-5/8th inch surface  
25 casing.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           Saudi Steel Pipe just received a very large  
2 order of such a product from Aramco for drilling and  
3 has never exported its OCTG outside of Saudi Arabia.  
4 Petitioners allege that ArcelorMittalJubail, another  
5 Saudi company, has opened its mill. Again, this is  
6 not correct. This mill has yet to produce one single  
7 ton of pipe. The mill will likely pierce its first  
8 pipe in early 2014.

9           Based on JESCO's own experience, once you  
10 commission a seamless pipe plant, it takes years to go  
11 from zero to full production. This is particularly  
12 true in the Middle East region, where there is a lack  
13 of skilled workers with seamless industry background.

14       It took JESCO well over 18 months to fully commission  
15 and accept all the installed equipment, and we had one  
16 turnkey contractor handling the entire mill.

17           ArcelorMittal has a larger number of  
18 subcontractors that have installed their mill. This  
19 will add complexity during startup and commissioning.

20       In my opinion, ArcelorMittal OCTG will have zero  
21 impact on the United States market for at least the  
22 next 18 to 24 months.

23           Saudi Aramco produces 9 to 10 million  
24 barrels of oil per day. It is embarking on a major  
25 drilling program in order to increase natural gas

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 production to service its local industry needs. We  
2 expect the Saudi rig count to go up from 152 today to  
3 172 rigs by the end of 2013, and then to 210 to 240 by  
4 the end of 2014.

5 For the Gulf countries, Iraq and North  
6 Africa, the rig count is estimated to be greater than  
7 450 by the end of 2014. Most new drilling rigs in  
8 Saudi Arabia and Abu Dhabi will consume premium  
9 connection OCTG, and JESCO is focusing much of its  
10 capacity and effort in specifically this area.

11 In that regard, JESCO has just received in  
12 the last days a new order from Aramco for 84,000  
13 metric tons of OCTG, including premium connections.  
14 JESCO exports to the United States will decline  
15 precisely because of large contracts awarded by Aramco  
16 and other oil companies in the region where JESCO is  
17 now fully approved.

18 Conclusion. I would like to leave the  
19 Commission and staff with five key points. Number  
20 one, like the United States, Saudi Arabia is a huge  
21 oil producing country with a large and growing  
22 domestic market. Number two, JESCO has set up to  
23 serve Aramco and other national oil companies in the  
24 region. JESCO has an advantage in the region, just  
25 like United States producers have an advantage in this

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 region.

2           Number three, when we sell to the United  
3 States, it is in small quantities and at higher  
4 prices. Number four, like most foreign exporters, we  
5 are blocked from much of the United States markets,  
6 included the very profitable premium connection  
7 segments available here. And number five, the  
8 Commission should follow the lead of Tenaris and  
9 Vallourec. They did not think that the case against  
10 Saudi Arabia had merit, and neither should the  
11 Commission. The Commission should terminate this case  
12 as to Saudi Arabia. Thank you very much.

13           MR. CHANG: Good afternoon. My name is  
14 Kevin Chang, vice president of Tension Steel  
15 Industries. Tension is one of the largest OCTG  
16 producers and exporter in Taiwan. I'm accompanied by  
17 Ivan Li of Chung Hung Steel, also a large OCTG  
18 producer and exporter from Taiwan.

19           At the outset, let me clarify. There is no  
20 investment from China in the Taiwan OCTG industry.  
21 And the Taiwanese OCTG producer are prohibited from  
22 buying hard-rolled coil from mainland China. The  
23 steel pipe industry in Taiwan has not injured the U.S.  
24 domestic OCTG industry, and it has posed no threat of  
25 injury.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1           Taiwan has an irrelevant presence in the  
2 U.S. market by any measure. Taiwan finds it's in the  
3 unenviable position of being plugged into this case  
4 just to keep other negligible countries in this  
5 investigation. Petitioner have engineered this case  
6 so that their case against a slightly smaller supply  
7 and demands on whether Taiwan is 3 percent or less  
8 than 3 percent.

9           In the low end of the market, our products  
10 are competing primarily with other imports, not with  
11 the domestic OCTG producers. For this reason, it's  
12 difficult for us to understand why Taiwan has been  
13 included in this investigation. The steel pipe  
14 industry in Taiwan has traditionally been focusing on  
15 producing standard or structure pipe for local Taiwan  
16 market, not OCTG. Most of the mills in Taiwan were  
17 built many years ago, and were designed not to produce  
18 OCTG pipe.

19           For this reason, our OCTG industry is not  
20 competitive with the U.S. domestic industry. Tension  
21 received its API certification only in 2009. Even  
22 producers like Chung Hung, who has had its API license  
23 since 1989, they have sold only small and stable  
24 quantities to the United States until today. Taiwan  
25 produces only welded pipe, not seamless, and only

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 carbon steel, not alloy.

2           We also do not produce any tubing.  
3 Virtually all of the pipe that we export is welded J55  
4 casing. Welded J55 casing can only be used as a  
5 surface casing at the top of the well. It is not  
6 suitable for use offshore, horizontal or directional  
7 drilling or for sour service.

8           The domestic industry is producing a large  
9 quantity of the seamless and alloys OCTG and  
10 increasingly focusing on high quality grade such as  
11 L80, N80 and P110, which Taiwan cannot produce.

12           In addition, there is no heat treatment in  
13 the finished capacity in Taiwan. This means all the  
14 OCTG pipe in Taiwan must be threaded and coupled in  
15 the United States before it can be sold as a finished  
16 product. When you add this processing time to the  
17 long lead time on product orders from Taiwan, this  
18 makes our product non-competitive in many sectors of  
19 United States market that are operating on the just-  
20 in-time schedule.

21           In particular, we are not able to fully  
22 participate in the growing segment of the market that  
23 is accounted for by program sales. Our long lead time  
24 and limited product range prevent us from effectively  
25 participating in these program bids. In addition,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 many of these bids specify domestic product only and  
2 users want to know who the producers are, and often  
3 will require them to be prequalified.

4 In summary, the Taiwanese industry is a  
5 marginal supplier to this market. Our product range  
6 and capacity are limited, as is the extent that we can  
7 participate in the value-added end of the OCTG market.

8 That is not going to change. We are not competing  
9 with other domestic producers. We don't have any  
10 investment from China. We are competing with other  
11 imports at a basic end of the market.

12 Our import level have been modest, stable,  
13 and based on the demand. For this reason, we believe  
14 there are no grounds for the Commission to find a  
15 reasonable indication of material injury or threat of  
16 a material injury from imports from Taiwan. Thank  
17 you.

18 MR. MALASHEVICH: Good afternoon, Madame  
19 Chairman, colleagues. I'm Bruce Malashevich,  
20 president of Economic Consulting Services. I'm  
21 testifying today at the request of counsel to Hot-  
22 Rolling Pipe Company Limited, otherwise known as HRP,  
23 a Vietnamese producer of seamless OCTG.

24 HRP submitted a foreign producer's  
25 questionnaire in a timely manner. The Commission has

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 questionnaire responses from a number of the  
2 Vietnamese producers. The information is confidential  
3 and cannot be discussed here today. I can say that  
4 based on what I've seen so far, there is no evidence  
5 of material threat and harm to the U.S. industry from  
6 these producers.

7 I also would note that the list of alleged  
8 Vietnamese producers at Exhibit I-51 of the public  
9 petition is clearly in error. For example, it  
10 includes a producer located in China, Wujin High Tech  
11 Industrial Zone. According to its web site, PVD  
12 Offshore Services Company, Limited is an oil services  
13 company, not a producer or apparent exporter of OCTG.

14 Vick Tubes Corporation Limited, according to  
15 its web site, only provides threading services for  
16 OCTG produced by others, and is not properly part of  
17 the Vietnamese industry producing OCTG. U.S. official  
18 import statistics show that imports of OCTG from  
19 Vietnam increased from a level close to zero to  
20 roughly 5 percent of total imports at the end of the  
21 POI.

22 Its share of apparent U.S. consumption, of  
23 course, is tiny. The Commission is well aware that  
24 switching production from non-OCTG pipe and tube to  
25 OCTG is much more difficult and constrained than going

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 in the opposite direction. This constrains the  
2 Vietnamese producers' ability to change its production  
3 mix further in favor of OCTG.

4 It's also significant that Vietnamese export  
5 statistics, official export statistics, available only  
6 on the basis of value and only until mid-2012, show  
7 that during the POI roughly 80 percent of Vietnam's  
8 total exports of OCTG already were going to the United  
9 States. Therefore, there is extremely limited scope  
10 for Vietnam to switch its export sales mix from third  
11 countries further to the United States. A more  
12 complete treatment of Vietnam's role in the U.S.  
13 market will be included in our post-conference brief.

14 In the interim, however, staff and  
15 commissioners should look carefully at Petitioner's  
16 allegations of lost sales and lost revenue contained  
17 in the confidential version of the petition and  
18 consider what is reported for Vietnam. Thank you.

19 MR. McCONNELL: Good afternoon. Despite my  
20 location, I'm not Bill Bishop. I am Mark McConnell.  
21 I'm here with Craig Lewis. We're representing  
22 Interpipe, who is the sole producer from Ukraine.

23 We have six points to make to you today.  
24 Point one, Ukraine is an extremely small player in the  
25 U.S. market. That orange slice of the pie is our

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 share of apparent consumption in the United States,  
2 and it's less than 2 percent. So what does that mean  
3 for your analysis? First, trivial imports have  
4 trivial effects.

5 Second, Petitioners' arguments regarding  
6 Ukranian export growth rates are meaningless. We're  
7 going to export trivial volumes under any growth  
8 scenario.

9 Third, our capacity limitations will keep us  
10 a small player in the future. And that's the second  
11 point. What I've done in this slide is diagram our  
12 production process. You see our tube rolling feeds  
13 both OCTG finishing and other products. You have in  
14 our questionnaire responses capacity figures for both  
15 tube rolling and OCTG finishing. The purpose of this  
16 chart is to show you that our constraining capacity is  
17 the OCTG finishing line. That is the number that you  
18 should use when you're calculating your utilization  
19 figures.

20 The other thing I'd like to point out about  
21 that is that this capacity also restrains our green  
22 pipe exports because the American consumers of green  
23 pipe insist that we hydrotest the tubes in the  
24 Ukraine. That means they have to go down this  
25 finishing line, and they have to use that capacity,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 and it constrains them.

2 Point three, our new steel-making plant does  
3 not constitute a threat. We opened a new steel-making  
4 facility in 2012. The petition suggests that this  
5 plant will increase -- suggests that this plant will  
6 increase OCTG capacity. That is not correct. The new  
7 facility makes billets, raw material. It does not  
8 make tubes, and it does not increase our OCTG  
9 capacity.

10 Point four, Interpipe makes and sells only  
11 seamless OCTG. You've heard today that for many  
12 applications, drillers and their engineers may specify  
13 only seamless, and I've put some up there on the  
14 slide. These are some of the growth areas for U.S.  
15 drilling. And as you've heard today, U.S. seamless  
16 capacity is expanding rapidly to meet that growing  
17 demand. Our small volumes from Ukraine are not a  
18 threat to this growth.

19 Point five, the Ukrainian home market is  
20 poised for significant growth. We have in Ukraine the  
21 third largest shale gas development opportunities in  
22 Europe, an estimated 39 trillion cubic feet of proved  
23 natural gas, and 128 trillion cubic feet of unproved.

24 The government, unlike many governments in Europe, is  
25 proceeding with this development. They have leased

1 mineral rights, and we have global companies who are  
2 drilling test wells in Ukraine right now. This is one  
3 of Europe's best opportunities. Shale gas drilling in  
4 Ukraine will greatly increase home market OCTG demand.

5 Point six, the Commission should decumulate  
6 Ukraine. We're going to brief this argument under  
7 APO, and I won't go through it in detail at the  
8 hearing. But to close, let's look at the decumulation  
9 that the Petitioners have already done.

10 This is a map of Ukraine and its neighbors:  
11 Russia, Belarus, and Romania. All four countries  
12 make OCTG. All four ship to the United States in  
13 similar volumes, as you can see on the right-hand side  
14 of the chart. All four face the same local regional  
15 demand. But producers in the other three countries  
16 either have supply contracts to the Petitioners or are  
17 controlled by the Petitioners, and the Petitioners  
18 have concluded that they are not a source of injury.

19 I assert that neither is Ukraine. Thank  
20 you.

21 MR. HORLICK: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Gary Horlick. I ask that we now turn our attention to  
23 the issue of negligibility. The investigations as to  
24 Saudi Arabia, Thailand, and the Philippines must be  
25 terminated because imports from these countries are

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 under the statute negligible.

2           There is no question that these three  
3 countries are below 3 percent. Similarly, there is no  
4 hard evidence, there is not even speculation in the  
5 petition, that any of the three will imminently rise  
6 above 3 percent. The question is whether Taiwan is  
7 also below 3 percent, in which case the four  
8 countries, including Taiwan, are above 7 percent.

9           If the Commission uses the data used by  
10 Petitioners in the petition, the answer is no. If the  
11 Commission uses the May import data available after  
12 the petition was filed, the answer is no. If the  
13 Commission uses the most recently available U.S.  
14 Government data, the answer is no.

15           A straightforward reading of the statute is  
16 that the Commission should use the data available at  
17 the time of the petition, or self-initiation. That  
18 would be the import stats through April 2013. If the  
19 Commission decides to use data that has become  
20 available after the filing, it should use the most  
21 recent U.S. Government data.

22           The Department of Commerce, as a monitoring  
23 -- special monitoring for the steel industry, collects  
24 and publishes data regarding licensing of imports. It  
25 is known as SIMA. This is considered, and I quote,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 "accurate and timely," unquote, according to the U.S.  
2 Government and has been relied upon by the Commission  
3 in past cases.

4 In addition, one of the leading U.S. steel  
5 company's CEOs last week said that the license data on  
6 its own should be used to initiate trade remedy cases.

7 By the same token, it should be used here to find  
8 negligibility.

9 In short, reliance on SIMA data is supported  
10 by the Commission in the past, by a domestic steel  
11 producer, and by the foreign producers. That leads me  
12 to the purpose of the negligibility section of the  
13 statute. It was enacted by Congress in 1988 in  
14 reaction to problems caused for the Commission by the  
15 1984 legislation which removed the Commission's  
16 discretion to decide whether to cumulate.

17 This led immediately to a series of cases,  
18 which included some really small sources of imports,  
19 mainly from developing countries. Within three short  
20 years from the '84 act, there was bipartisan agreement  
21 by the leadership on both trade committees in the '88  
22 act to give the Commission the power to exclude  
23 negligible imports. The Commission approached this  
24 job -- some of you remember -- quite seriously. But  
25 there remained one small problem. Small exporters now

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 had to litigate the question of whether they were too  
2 small to have to litigate.

3 The solution, which is in the '94 act and  
4 was drawn from the WTO negotiations, was the numerical  
5 rules, as was pointed out during the questioning, we  
6 have today. In fact, it was the United States that  
7 persuaded other countries in the WTO negotiations that  
8 the rules should be cast in terms of import share  
9 rather than market share solely because it was easier  
10 to do, so the cases could be terminated immediately.

11 You didn't have to wait around for market  
12 share data. You had the import data when the petition  
13 was filed.

14 USTR in a written statement highlighted the  
15 benefits of this, quote: "These definitions will  
16 protect U.S. exporters from harassing investigations  
17 overseas and provide guidance to domestic industries  
18 when deciding which countries to include in a  
19 petition," unquote.

20 The logic of the statutory provision is  
21 Petitioners choose when to file the petition. They  
22 know what the data are when they file. It's up to  
23 them. They chose. Then everyone else knows what the  
24 statistics are, so based on that, some exporters can  
25 say I'm out of the case, without anything else, and

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 others can say, well, I'm stuck with the case.

2 Above all, it means the Commission should  
3 dispose of negligibility cases now, not at the final  
4 determination. That is why section 24(c) of the  
5 statute, 771-24(c), gives the Commission the power to  
6 make decisions based on, quote, "reasonable  
7 estimates," unquote, for negligibility,  
8 notwithstanding the more general reasonable indication  
9 rule in the statute for preliminaries.

10 Please note this is a neutral rule. In some  
11 cases it helps exporters and others it doesn't. What  
12 you heard today from Petitioners' counsel was  
13 desperation to keep these cases from going to final.  
14 I understand trade lawyers like litigating, but that's  
15 not what the statute intended, so they had to  
16 speculate.

17 One speculated that maybe if you  
18 reclassified things, there might be something. Maybe  
19 if there were, you added more categories, there might  
20 be something. Maybe if the Philippines, or Saudi  
21 Arabia, or Thailand were moved to Vietnam, they might  
22 be, it might be a different country. All speculation.  
23 You're not allowed to speculate.

24 They didn't even bother speculating, I note,  
25 when they calculated these numbers in the petition or

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 in subsequent filings. They only raise this  
2 speculation now in a moment of desperation.

3 So, to conclude, the Commission should use  
4 the most recent official statistics, including the  
5 SIMA data, and terminate these cases. Failing that,  
6 they should use the data available to all Petitioners  
7 at the time of filing, and also, terminate these cases  
8 now. Thank you.

9 MR. MARSHAK: Good afternoon. I'm Ned  
10 Marshak, representing WSP Pipe of Thailand. We can  
11 continue to talk about negligibility. This morning,  
12 Petitioners' counsels asked the Commission to ignore  
13 official U.S. government data in deciding whether  
14 imports are negligible. They suggested that the data  
15 are not accurate.

16 You could be assured, however, that before  
17 taking this position Petitioners' counsel had run the  
18 numbers and had recognized that the official data  
19 compels a conclusion that imports from Saudi Arabia,  
20 the Philippines, and Thailand are negligible. Thus,  
21 they had no choice but to try to muddy the waters by  
22 asking the Commission to postpone the inevitable.

23 When you run the numbers, either through  
24 April or through June -- and if you look at Gary  
25 Horlick's handout, you'll see the official numbers

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 through June -- you will find that imports from Saudi  
2 Arabia, Philippines, and Thailand are negligible.

3 This is not surprising, therefore, that  
4 Petitioners have asked the Commission to ignore this  
5 data, a request that is especially disturbing since  
6 this is a preliminary determination in which  
7 Respondents do not have a right to reply to  
8 Petitioners' posthearing allegations.

9 Petitioners should have raised the data  
10 reliability issue in their petition. They chose not  
11 to do so. They should not be rewarded, and we should  
12 not be punished for Petitioners' strategic decision.

13 With respect to Thailand, the public data  
14 shows that Thai imports have remained at approximately  
15 one percent of total imports whether the statutory  
16 period starts at May 2012, June, or July 2012. The  
17 data shows that Thai data has not exceeded one percent  
18 of total imports at any one of the past seven months.

19 The confidential information we have  
20 submitted to the Commission confirms that it is  
21 impossible that Thai imports will increase to  
22 nonnegligible levels, in other words, tripling in  
23 volume in the imminent future if, in fact, they will  
24 increase at all.

25 One final point. Based on Petitioners' view

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 of the law, the Commission could never reach a  
2 negative determination in a preliminary determination.

3 We trust that the Commission will not substitute  
4 innuendo, and speculation, and conjecture for  
5 evidence. One percent of total imports is one percent  
6 of total imports. There is absolutely no evidence  
7 this official government data is incorrect, let alone  
8 that one percent will miraculously increase to three  
9 percent after additional investigation. Thank you.

10 MS. NOONAN: Nancy Noonan from Arent Fox.  
11 For the reasons stated by Mr. Blomberg earlier, the  
12 import level from Saudi Arabia is far less than three  
13 percent and will certainly not increase in the  
14 imminent future.

15 MR. MALASHEVICH: Good afternoon again,  
16 Madam Chairman and colleagues. It's Bruce Malashevich  
17 from Economic Consulting Services.

18 Madam Chairman, will we pause for a time  
19 check, please.

20 MS. BELLAMY: You have six minutes  
21 remaining.

22 MR. MALASHEVICH: Thank you very much.

23 The fact is that the volume of imports for  
24 the Philippines is, in fact, negligible. This is true  
25 whether the three percent test or the plus seven

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 percent test is applied. I leave it to the  
2 distinguished legal experts to address that point.

3 The data employed to that effect are based  
4 on the same data used by the petition for the same HTS  
5 numbers, supplemented by public data that became  
6 available after the time of filing.

7 A reasonable question then arises whether  
8 imports from the Philippines will grow to a level that  
9 threatens material injury to the domestic industry.  
10 The answer is negative.

11 Our client is a sole producer of OCTG in the  
12 Philippines, accounting for 100 percent of local  
13 production and 100 percent of exports to the United  
14 States. Our client has filed a complete foreign  
15 producers' questionnaire with the Commission in a  
16 timely manner. Our client has been in start up mode,  
17 so naturally, its shipments to the U.S. would have  
18 escalated during the POI from zero to 61,000 short  
19 tons, or 1.9 percent of total imports. Our client is  
20 now operating at close to 100 percent of its available  
21 capacity to produce OCTG.

22 Even if all its available capacity was  
23 utilized to expand exports to the United States, its  
24 negligible status would not change. I urge you to  
25 look at their foreign producers' questionnaire.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1           Also noteworthy is the fact that the sole  
2 Philippine producer has the capability to produce only  
3 welded OCTG. Consequently, it is virtually excluded  
4 from the seamless segment of the U.S. market. In the  
5 Commission's 2010 report in the China case, that  
6 seamless segment represented 45 percent of total U.S.  
7 demand for OCTG for the 2006-2008 period, and I gather  
8 from the testimony earlier today that 45 percent is  
9 now well over 50 percent in terms of current market  
10 conditions.

11           The recent history of U.S. imports from the  
12 Philippines on a month-to-month basis shows no  
13 particular trend, reflecting the local producers'  
14 approach to full capacity utilization. I've been  
15 informed that the great majority, which means 85 to 95  
16 percent, of Philippine exports to the United States  
17 today have been in plain, painted green tube. The  
18 remainder were threaded.

19           Green tube, as has been discussed, is a  
20 semifinished product required substantial processing  
21 in the United States before sale into its application.

22       Its upgrading into a finished product requires heat  
23 treating the green that is J55 pipe to higher grades,  
24 such as N80, L80, P110, whether casing or tubing, then  
25 threading the pipe and putting on a coupling and/or

1     upsetting the pipe.

2                   These are significant and costly operations  
3     that must be performed in the United States, largely  
4     for this reason. Competition between imports from the  
5     Philippines and domestic production is highly  
6     attenuated.

7                   The Commission also should closely examine  
8     the information in the confidential petition regarding  
9     allegations of lost sales and lost revenue  
10    attributable to imports from the Philippines. I urge  
11    you to look at that closely.

12                   The petition's information otherwise  
13    regarding the Philippines is very sparse, as was the  
14    domestic industry's testimony this morning. Thank  
15    you.

16                   MR. CAMERON: That concludes the testimony.

17                   MS. DEFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Cameron, and  
18    thank you very much to the entire panel for being here  
19    today. It is always very helpful to have both sides  
20    present and giving us both sides of the story. I know  
21    some of you have traveled very far, and so I very much  
22    appreciate that.

23                   We will start staff questions with Mr.  
24    Szustakowski.

25                   MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Hello, and thank you all

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 for being here today. Really appreciate your  
2 testimony. So I've got some organized questions and a  
3 bunch of disjointed, disorganized questions, so bear  
4 with me.

5 So one of the, one of my questions to start  
6 with is does this entire panel endorse Mr. Horlick's  
7 use of the official trade data for the negligibility  
8 analysis? Is that something that everybody's on the  
9 same page with that?

10 MS. DEFILIPPO: Microphone, please.

11 MR. HORLICK: To be clear, I was endorsing  
12 either use the official statistics at the time of  
13 filing of the petition, which were the through April,  
14 or if you're going to use the most recent data, use  
15 through May, plus the June SIMA licensing data, just  
16 to clarify what I was endorsing. I believe they can  
17 speak for themselves.

18 MR. CAMERON: I mean speaking for our  
19 clients -- Don Cameron -- we don't take a position on  
20 this. The negligibility is not our issue.

21 MS. NOONAN: Nancy Noonan from Arent Fox.  
22 On behalf of JESCO and Duferco, we endorse Mr.  
23 Horlick's data.

24 MR. MARSHAK: It's Ned Marshak. We agree  
25 with Mr. Horlick. Either April, the census data, or

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 if you go through June, you use the SIMA licensing  
2 data for the month of June, which is also official  
3 government data.

4 MS. LEVINSON: This is Lizbeth Levinson,  
5 Kutak Rock, representing the Indian Respondents. We  
6 take no position on this issue as it does not affect  
7 us.

8 MR. SIMON: Turkey takes no position.

9 MS. MENDOZA: I think, on behalf of Taiwan,  
10 one of the points we were trying to make is we believe  
11 that Taiwan has been included for the specific reason  
12 that they attempted to manipulate this case to try to  
13 include those negligible suppliers. So I think in  
14 terms of our clients, that's our position.

15 MR. McCONNELL: For Interpipe from Ukraine,  
16 we have not been as closely involved in some of this  
17 data sorting as others, although we are pretty close  
18 to that line. I think we would have to reserve our  
19 views on propriety of data at this point.

20 MS. DEFILIPPO: I'm just going to jump in  
21 with a quick reminder because it is a big panel and it  
22 is hard for the court reporter to see the name tags,  
23 if you could state your name when you start to speak,  
24 that would be very helpful. Thank you.

25 MR. CUNNINGHAM: This is Dick Cunningham for

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 ILJIN. We also don't have a dog in that fight.

2 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Okay. Now, in the scope  
3 and the instructions for the questionnaires it  
4 identifies the HTS numbers that are primarily used for  
5 entering OCTG. For counsel and for those of you that  
6 are representing importers, if you could have them  
7 review their records to see if they've ever entered  
8 OCTG since the beginning of 2010 under HTS numbers  
9 different than these primary set of HTS numbers and  
10 include that in your brief, that would be really  
11 helpful.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

13 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Same question from this  
14 morning regarding the use of the questionnaire data  
15 for importers for the request for imports of coupling  
16 stock. You know, does the inclusion of that coupling  
17 stock data with the official import statistics, does  
18 that help to, you know, provide a higher level of  
19 certainty of the sort of import data that we're  
20 looking at? Does anybody object to, you know,  
21 adjusting the official data with that coupling stock  
22 data?

23 MS. NOONAN: This is Nancy Noonan from Arent  
24 Fox. We will address that issue in the postconference  
25 brief. I don't think we're looking at any significant

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 quantities of coupling stock, particularly from the  
2 countries that are negligible, but we can confirm  
3 that.

4 MR. MARSHAK: This is Ned Marshak. We agree  
5 with Nancy.

6 MR. HORLICK: Gary Horlick. We agree.

7 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: And it looks like, you  
8 know, obviously some of you have taken exception to  
9 the number of producers identified in the petition and  
10 versus the actual producers in these subject  
11 countries. Please ensure that, to the extent that you  
12 can, provide some indication of what sort of coverage  
13 we have for the foreign industries in your brief.

14 I'm still, compared to some other folks on  
15 this panel, I'm a little bit the new guy with OCTG, so  
16 forgive me if my, you know, terminology is not  
17 perfect, but when it comes to the green tube and green  
18 casing, I'm trying to understand. So there are  
19 exporters that are shipping this green tube and green  
20 casing product to the U.S., and that undergoes heat  
21 treat processing in the U.S., is that correct? And  
22 some sort of characterization of the volume.

23 MR. CAMERON: I mean I'll start, and I think  
24 Steve can answer this and maybe Buddy, but that's  
25 correct. Green tube is brought in. It is then heat

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 treated here. It's green tube because it hasn't been  
2 heat treated. It has chemical properties.

3 Green tube, by definition, does not have  
4 mechanical properties. The mechanical properties are  
5 conveyed by the heat treatment and that is done here,  
6 and so when you're talking about the imports of green  
7 tube, that's what you're talking about.

8 There's also the imports of unfinished,  
9 i.e., in other words, not threaded, not coupled, but  
10 heat treated product that comes in. That's not green  
11 tube, but that would, I suppose, be called unfinished,  
12 and it becomes threaded and coupled here. But I think  
13 those would be, I think that's what you're asking, and  
14 I believe that's the answer. You agree with that?

15 MR. FOWLER: I agree with those statements.

16 It's not a -- Steve Fowler. I'm sorry. That's not a  
17 metallurgical term, it is an industry term, and it  
18 does get confusing.

19 Don's correct. At some point in fairly  
20 recent history it was discovered that J55 chemistry of  
21 heat treated properly will make higher grades, and so  
22 a lot of the mills, and some domestic mills, started  
23 taking advantage of that.

24 Where the wall thicknesses within the API  
25 designations, where the wall thicknesses overlap with

1 J55, N80, L80, P110, it would make sense to have a  
2 green tube in your inventory. They could serve two or  
3 three different sectors of the market. So that has  
4 become very popular, especially with the importers.  
5 Not all green tubes imported can be used or can be  
6 competitive with straight J55, necessarily, because of  
7 the wall thickness may be a little bit heavier.

8           The other factor I'll point out there -- and  
9 I think U.S. Steel said they had 100,000 tons of green  
10 tube -- green tube could also be drill pipe. So that  
11 might need some clarification there on U.S. Steel's  
12 part. Is that drill pipe? Is it casing? Is it  
13 tubing? Is it coupling stock? So it can be any of  
14 those things, but that's an industry terminology.

15           MR. CAMERON: Let me just -- Don Cameron  
16 again. Can I clarify one thing? When he refers to  
17 J55, J55 can be a finished product or it can be green  
18 tube. In other words, upgradable J55 is J55 that  
19 comes in and is heat treated here and can then be  
20 upgraded to, for instance, P110 or a higher alloy  
21 grade. If it is not heat treated, then it will remain  
22 a carbon grade.

23           But the difference between the unfinished,  
24 the J55 and upgradable J55 is that the chemistry of  
25 the pipe allows you to upgrade it to a higher, to an

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 alloy grade. What they call an alloy grade. When  
2 they refer to N80, that's an alloy grade, when they  
3 refer to P110, that's an alloy grade of pipe, and that  
4 is done by the heat treatment.

5 Nonupgradable carbon J55, which is what  
6 you've heard on this panel referred to as basic  
7 commodity grade OCTG -- and we'll get into what is a  
8 commodity. This is the first time in my life I have  
9 heard OCTG referred to as a commodity in 30 years. So  
10 we can deal with that later. But the J55 carbon grade  
11 that is not upgradable, that's because the chemistry  
12 does not allow it to be upgraded to those.

13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Mr. Fowler, could I ask one  
14 question? This is Dick -- one clarification. This is  
15 Dick Cunningham. When you say that the green tubes  
16 can be competing with various products, you mean  
17 competing when they are heat treated with the various  
18 products. In other words, you heat treat them and  
19 then they can compete with various products. Is that  
20 what you're saying?

21 MR. CAMERON: You can't use green tube as

22 MR. FOWLER: J55 upgradable green tube, in  
23 some cases, can be sold as J55, but if it's heat  
24 treated, then it's upgraded into a different market  
25 segment.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 MS. JEONG: This is Rosa Jeong. Just one  
2 clarification is that when you say green tube, it can  
3 be heat treated into OCTG or nonsubject merchandise,  
4 such as line pipe and drill pipe.

5 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Mr. Fowler, you seem to  
6 want to comment on that, or not. Would you mind  
7 expressing your views in the postconference brief on a  
8 confidential basis for, regarding her statement?  
9 Thank you.

10 So this morning's panel, I think at some  
11 point somebody made a reference to imports not  
12 necessarily having a home, meaning they might be for  
13 inventory purposes versus for a specific, you know,  
14 customer that ordered that.

15 I mean is that, do we typically see imports  
16 being held in inventory, or is this -- I think some of  
17 you have testified that it's, you do have, I think,  
18 the, that Borusan was serving specific customers, but  
19 for the other witnesses, how often are the imports  
20 actually destined for inventory versus sold for  
21 specific, you know, client needs or customer needs?

22 MR. GURLEY: This is John Gurley for  
23 Duferco. We can address that in our postconference  
24 brief, but it's clear that some companies do keep  
25 inventory destined for particular customers.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           MR. CAMERON: Most of the Korean material, a  
2 good portion of it, is sold in back to back  
3 transactions. It is not held by the importers in  
4 inventory. And it is all made to order.

5           MR. PLANERT: That's true for Taiwan also.

6           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I'm sorry. Could you  
7 give us your name.

8           MR. PLANERT: Sorry. Will Planert. In the  
9 case of Taiwan also, they're not exporting any OCTG  
10 until they have a customer.

11          MR. LEWIS: This is Craig Lewis for Ukraine.  
12 We'd like to respond to that in the postconference.

13          MR. KHANDELWAL: This is Manish Khandelwal  
14 for Maharashtra. Even in the case of India, or at  
15 least in the case of Maharashtra, we haven't seen any  
16 supplies coming in directly to the customer, or the  
17 distributor, for that matter, stocking the material in  
18 anticipation of demand. It's always unless, and  
19 until, they have defined and definite contract, they  
20 would not be importing the material.

21          MR. SIMON: David Simon. As far as Turkey's  
22 concerned, it's our understanding that the importer is  
23 buying for his inventory and it has to be further  
24 processed in the United States, at which point it can  
25 be released into the marketplace, so to speak.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: Mr. Cura from this  
2 morning made a statement that subject imports have  
3 nowhere else to go. I think he was talking and  
4 referencing the export orientation of these foreign  
5 producers. You know, to the extent that -- well, once  
6 you have a chance to look at the confidential data, it  
7 would be helpful if we could have a little bit more  
8 feedback on, you know, any sort of domestic market  
9 that has developed in these subject countries.

10           I think that the Turkish and the Indian  
11 witness, and the Saudi Arabian, witness from Saudi  
12 Arabian producers have identified that they are  
13 expecting increased home market sales.

14           MR. CAMERON: Ukraine as well.

15           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I'm sorry. Ukraine as  
16 well. And so to the extent that can be briefed in  
17 detail with any sort of detailed analysis and  
18 projections for this, that would be greatly  
19 appreciated.

20           MR. CAMERON: Should we be distinguishing  
21 between subject and nonsubject imports when we do  
22 that? So I mean should we be analyzing the nonsubject  
23 imports that are controlled by the domestic producers?  
24 I guess we can look at that, too. Thanks.

25           MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I'll leave it to your

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 discretion.

2 MR. CAMERON: Thanks.

3 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: What about if you can  
4 comment on this morning's panel's characterization of  
5 the increased standardization of OCTG product in the  
6 U.S. Is that true for all sources of OCTG? Have you  
7 seen this increased standardization?

8 MR. CAMERON: I think that Steve should  
9 start on this. This got also into this whole issue of  
10 commodity. You know, that OCTG is somehow a  
11 commodity. Honestly, this is the first time that  
12 we've ever heard of such a thing.

13 Are we really to believe that Tenaris  
14 believes that its OCTG is a commodity? Just pick it  
15 off the shelf and it's comparable with anybody else's  
16 seamless or welded, doesn't matter, as long as it hits  
17 the API grade? You really believe that?

18 You believe that V&M Star is selling a  
19 product and saying, you know, that's what the grade  
20 is, it's the same as everybody else's, quality doesn't  
21 make any difference, reliability doesn't make any  
22 difference, reputation and manufacturers don't make  
23 any difference, ability to give on time delivery  
24 doesn't make any difference, everything is fungible  
25 and interchangeable in this market, the products are

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 fungible and interchangeable? First time I've heard  
2 that.

3 Steve, go ahead.

4 MR. FOWLER: Okay. Steve Fowler. The shale  
5 drilling -- and that's S-H-A-L-E, by the way -- the  
6 shale drilling, for the most part, is taking place in  
7 older fields where they know that there's hydrocarbons  
8 there. The big issue in the oil and gas community in  
9 prior years is how do they get that out of the ground?

10 The shale, in general, and I'm being very  
11 general here, in general, the shale plays have a lot  
12 in common depending on the geography or geographic  
13 area of the United States. So west Texas. Yeah, five  
14 and a half inch casing is very prevalent in west  
15 Texas. Up in the northeast, a little four and a half,  
16 some five and a half. The Bakken is seven inch.

17 So I agree with Don, there's been no  
18 industry desire even to standardize. Because of where  
19 the drilling is taking place, a lot of the same oil  
20 and gas companies are using the same sizes, and  
21 therefore, I guess in a roundabout way you could say  
22 they were standardizing.

23 What I would also point out -- and we'll get  
24 in, perhaps, to a discussion on capacity -- one of the  
25 trends in the industry is a lot more small diameter,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 thinner wall tubes being used. I believe that was  
2 pointed out this morning by one of the speakers. Any  
3 mill, whether it's ERW or seamless, if your product  
4 mix is skewed more towards the smaller sizes, thinner  
5 walls, you will never, ever achieve your rated  
6 capacity of that mill because rated capacities are  
7 based upon, you know, some textbook mix.

8           So I have seen that, and that's very  
9 prevalent. There's probably more five and a half inch  
10 casing being used today in the U.S. than I've ever  
11 seen in my 38 years in the business. So that's my  
12 point on standardization. The mills have had nothing  
13 to do with it. The distributors have had nothing to  
14 do with it. Mother Nature has.

15           MR. BREWER: Buddy Brewer. I agree with  
16 what Steve's saying. Over the last couple of years  
17 the product mix has shifted more toward four and a  
18 half and five and a half from some years ago. It was  
19 nine and five-eighths and seven and five-eighths.

20           As far as standardization, we're not seeing  
21 it with the inquiries we get. Each distributor that  
22 calls asking for an inquiry is asking for a completely  
23 different set of products. In fact, we're getting  
24 more requests for nonstandard walls and grades. We  
25 get calls for restricted yield ranges, all kinds of

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 odd things. So we're not seeing any kind of signs of  
2 standardization.

3 MR. BLOMBERG: I'd like to say something  
4 also from our end. You know, you have one thing with  
5 the commodity being that -- John Blomberg, by the way,  
6 I'm sorry, from JESCO, Saudi Arabia.

7 You have one thing when you have a  
8 commoditization in terms of the items that they use,  
9 nine and five-eighths, a certain poundage per foot,  
10 grades, and things of this nature, and perhaps there  
11 is more commonalities there today, but that doesn't  
12 necessarily mean that the end users will accept anyone  
13 who comes with that grade. Many of the big end users  
14 today still in the United States are very restrictive  
15 in terms of who they buy from and the domestic mills  
16 have a gigantic advantage in this respect. They're  
17 approved, they can offer all the sizes, they can offer  
18 all the finishes, they can offer all the connections,  
19 and many of the importers cannot.

20 As far as JESCO goes, we're standardized  
21 towards the higher sizes that are used in the Middle  
22 East. The bore size is far bigger. There's just  
23 bigger pipe. So five and a half is the minimum size  
24 we can make. As Saudi Arabia and the near markets use  
25 more pipe, then we'll, we'd rather sell it there

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 because it's more kilograms per hour, more tons per  
2 day that we can produce.

3 MR. KHANDELWAL: Manish Khandelwal from  
4 Maharashtra. Just to add to what John just said.  
5 It's extremely hard for a mill to register itself with  
6 any of these big oil and gas companies. So that tells  
7 it all. So if it was a commodity probably every mill  
8 could register itself with every oil and gas company,  
9 but it doesn't work like that. It can take you years  
10 and years of auditing and clarifications and lots of  
11 issues involved before a same-grade product can be  
12 actively registered with them. If it's Tenaris and  
13 Maharashtra, clearly Tenaris could register, but  
14 Maharashtra would take years to register itself.

15 MR. SZUSTAKOWSKI: I don't have any more  
16 questions for now. Thank you.

17 MR. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Szustakowski.  
18 We will now turn to Mr. Sultan for any questions for  
19 this panel.

20 MR. SULTAN: I have a question for Mr.  
21 Cunningham. You made three points this morning, and I  
22 have a feeling that they might be important, but they  
23 went by so quickly that I really didn't catch them. I  
24 think the first one was that you were urging us to  
25 exclude green tube from the analysis. Is that right?

1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: That's correct.

2 MR. SULTAN: And what do you mean by that?  
3 Are you suggesting that we treat green tube as a  
4 separate like product?

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: No. I'm saying that as the  
6 Commission did in the thermal transfer ribbons, that  
7 you look at what is competitive with what. Let me  
8 just explain that for just a minute here. It was  
9 clear this morning from the U.S. industry testimony --  
10 by green tube, I mean tube that is to be heat treated  
11 in the United States, brought in un-heat treated, then  
12 is to be heat treated in the United States and other  
13 things to be done to it, threaded, coupled, upset,  
14 things like that, and then sold in the altered form in  
15 the U.S. merchant market.

16 Now, it was clear from the U.S. industry's  
17 testimony today what aspect of that kind of import  
18 they were concerned about. Namely, they were  
19 concerned about the sales of the altered, of the  
20 processed, heat-treated, threaded, finished OCTG,  
21 whether seamless or welded, that was sold in  
22 competition with their sales.

23 That's an issue that the Commission  
24 explicitly dealt with in thermal transfer ribbons.  
25 And they determined that where there is an operation

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 sufficient to constitute U.S. production performed on  
2 the imported product, then the imported product is no  
3 longer an imported product, its sale is of a domestic  
4 product, and thus cannot be included in your pricing  
5 analyses, your volume analyses, in your trend  
6 analyses, in your underselling analyses because it's  
7 not competition between imports in the U.S. market.

8           Now, one first question then is, is this  
9 heat treating and other processes U.S. production.  
10 You have decided that, and the U.S. industry agreed  
11 with that today, that that is U.S. production, and  
12 those processors are U.S. producers. Indeed, they  
13 said they were members of the U.S. industry, although  
14 that's not specifically relevant to this issue. And  
15 therefore all that competition at that level is  
16 between domestic product and domestic product, and  
17 therefore is not imports.

18           So is there another basis for you to  
19 consider the green tubes as being competitive with the  
20 U.S. industry? Well, you can be competitive with the  
21 U.S. industry if a significant portion of the U.S.  
22 industry sales in the merchant market made as green  
23 tube. That was clear in the testimony today too.  
24 Only one U.S. producers sells any significant amount.  
25 U.S. Steel said it sold about 100,000 tons. A couple

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 of other producers said they sold much smaller  
2 quantities of green tubes. And put this in context,  
3 that's in an approximately 7 million-ton U.S. market.

4 That is significant.

5 Substantially all of U.S. production is sold  
6 as finished product. There is not a significant  
7 portion of the U.S. production sold as green tubes.  
8 Moreover, U.S. Steel said, and I didn't catch the  
9 exact phrase, something about this sale of green tubes  
10 is not a focus for us. And one of the U.S. industry  
11 participants -- I couldn't tell which one it was --  
12 said we don't really see there is a real commercial  
13 market in the United States for green tubes.

14 Therefore, there is no basis for you to  
15 consider competition from imported green tubes from  
16 any of these countries with the U.S. industry as part  
17 of your analysis, and you have already explicitly  
18 decided, or your bosses have, already explicitly  
19 decided that issue in thermal transfer ribbons. And  
20 that is consistent with your analysis of how to treat  
21 semifinished and unfinished products in the thermal --  
22 what is it -- the paper case. Oh, heck. Thermal  
23 paper, thermal paper, in which you said semifinished  
24 could be -- should be compared with semifinished, and  
25 finished should be compared with finished. And the

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 two don't compete.

2 That's the somewhat longer than one minute  
3 that I was allowed version of my point.

4 MR. SULTAN: Okay. And your second point?  
5 (Laughter)

6 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Okay. Good, good. My  
7 second point was as to cumulation. As to cumulation,  
8 which you've also dealt in the thermal paper case with  
9 the issue of the -- wait a minute. I had it right  
10 here in front of me, too, and now -- here it is, here  
11 it is. The question of what you do when you have  
12 imports from one country that are semifinished and  
13 imports from the other country that are finished. And  
14 the answer is you don't cumulate them where the two  
15 products from the different countries enter -- I'm  
16 reading from the decision at page 14, USITC  
17 publication 4043 -- where they enter the United States  
18 at different stages of the production process, clearly  
19 true here, semifinished OCTG versus finished OCTG, and  
20 are not functionally interchangeable at importation.

21 That not functionally interchangeable  
22 certainly applies to green tubes, where they're not  
23 functionally interchangeable because one is not heat  
24 treated and the other is. But it also applies to the  
25 threaded because the threaded and unthreaded are not

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 functionally interchangeable. And so all categories  
2 of semifinished, where a country exports virtually all  
3 -- is the phrase used in the lightweight thermal paper  
4 case -- that's product as semifinished, and another  
5 product -- another country exports finished product,  
6 you can't cumulate those two countries.

7           Again, a somewhat expanded version of my  
8 second point.

9           MR. SULTAN: Thank you very much. And I  
10 think I did understand your third point. So --

11           MR. CUNNINGHAM: Oh, I like the third point.  
12 Never mind.

13           MR. SULTAN: Moving on to the next question,  
14 this is a question generally for Respondents. If you  
15 could tell me whether you agree with the like product  
16 definition advocated by the Petitioners.

17           MR. CUNNINGHAM: This is Dick Cunningham of  
18 ILJIN, not to try to dominate this at all. I  
19 respectfully disagree. I think there the Commission  
20 should at this point reconsider the distinction  
21 between seamless and welded. You have in several  
22 cases, but only in two cases where it was really a  
23 litigated issue, reached the -- and those are a decade  
24 old -- reached the conclusion that the two are  
25 separate like products.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           The main thing -- the two main bases for  
2   that decision that I -- that conclusion that I see in  
3   those cases are, first, you found that there is a  
4   significant overlap. And we talked a lot about  
5   interchangeability here, that the U.S. industry said  
6   the two are interchangeable.

7           The second issue, you seem to believe that  
8   there is not a significant price difference between  
9   the two. Those two issues lead me to what I said in  
10  my statement, which is what we heard of the U.S.  
11  industry testimony today really doesn't make sense,  
12  and let me tell you why. My understanding from my  
13  client and from talking with others in the Respondent  
14  group is that there is in fact a substantial  
15  difference, 20 percent, 30 percent, something like  
16  that, between a producer's price for its seamless and  
17  a producer's price for its welded.

18           Now, obviously there are differences in  
19  grade and things like that. But on average, that  
20  difference. U.S. industry testified today that it's  
21  just the customer's preference, not differences in  
22  application. Customer just by whim prefers to pay 20  
23  or 30 percent more for a product that is  
24  interchangeable? Can't be right. But listen to more  
25  closely to what the U.S. industry said.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           They said it's the preference of the  
2 engineers. What does that tell you? It tells you  
3 that the engineers are telling the purchasing agents  
4 that there is something about this application, not  
5 necessarily this type of grade in the catalog of  
6 grades, but where we're using it here that requires  
7 seamless characteristics that we can't get from  
8 welded. Otherwise, the guy would get fired for  
9 telling them, well, I want you to spend 20 percent  
10 more for nothing.

11           I think what is going on here -- and I think  
12 the Commission needs to look at this -- is like this.

13       In a particular grade, you look at the API or  
14 whatever it is, and it will say either one can be  
15 used. But I think your engineer will then say, okay,  
16 here we've got a specific type of shale formation, and  
17 my experience with this shale formation is we need the  
18 extra reliability of seamless.

19           And so not that they're different grades  
20 that are -- except a few cases -- usable only with  
21 seamless. But rather when the engineer looks at a  
22 specific situation, he will recommend that we have to  
23 have the extra characteristics of seamless. That it  
24 seems to me is not interchangeability, and it seems to  
25 me that the interchangeability issue is much weaker

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 than the Commission has thought in the past, and the  
2 pricing issue is much more disparate than the  
3 Commission has thought in the past, and most of the  
4 other issues weigh pretty heavily, like, for example,  
5 10 to 20 times as much investment to do seamless as it  
6 does -- as you have to do welded. Those issues weigh  
7 very heavily for separate like product.

8           So I suggest that this is an issue that the  
9 Commission should revisit, and I suggest that the  
10 casual testimony today this morning that, gee, these  
11 things are just interchangeable really doesn't make  
12 sense.

13           MR. McCONNELL: If I can add to this. This  
14 is Mark McConnell on behalf of Interpipe. We also, as  
15 I noted in my presentation, think there are  
16 significant differences between seamless and welded.  
17 Our client has informed us that there is a significant  
18 number of times that seamless is specified by the  
19 customer, and it must be supplied.

20           And I hope that the Commission would not  
21 accept these statements this morning, well, once in  
22 awhile the engineer says we need seamless. I mean, to  
23 me, that's sort of like a banana and an apple are  
24 totally interchangeable, but once in a while a  
25 customer wants an apple, and so we give him an apple.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 It's just not the reality here.

2 So we see the price premium for seamless,  
3 and we definitely see that there are a number of  
4 functions where seamless is specified, and that has to  
5 be supplied to the purchaser. We like to reserve our  
6 views on the legal conclusions you should draw from  
7 that until our brief.

8 MR. SULTAN: Thank you. Mr. Cameron.

9 MR. CAMERON: Yeah. Just to be clear, on  
10 behalf -- Don Cameron on behalf of the Korean -- the  
11 other Korean producers, 99 percent of them, Borusan  
12 and Taiwan. Actually, we do agree with the domestic  
13 industry that it's one like product. We don't agree  
14 that it's fungible. We don't agree that it's a  
15 commodity product. We agree with the observations of  
16 Mr. McConnell that indeed to say that these products  
17 are all interchangeable is a stretch.

18 That being said, you've looked at this for  
19 20 years, I believe, that it has been one like  
20 product. You last looked at it in a 2009 case and  
21 found that -- and you actually looked at it again and  
22 said, well, actually we agree with our previous  
23 decisions. And what I would suggest to you is that  
24 the degree of overlap that exists today is greater  
25 than it was when you first made the decision, and it's

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 greater than it was when you made your decision in  
2 2009.

3 ERW, ERW OCTG, is made up to P110 grades. I  
4 mean, it's a high grade of steel. That doesn't mean  
5 that for every application that calls for P110 they  
6 are interchangeable, and you can use either one, and  
7 everybody will use either one in the same use. What  
8 it does mean is that there is a significant degree to  
9 which there is overlapping uses, which is the standard  
10 that this Commission uses in terms of doing that.

11 So we do agree that it's one like product.  
12 We also would suggest to you that competition is  
13 attenuated to great degrees throughout this spectrum  
14 of this product. I mean, that's the whole nature of  
15 it. When we talk about imports from Taiwan of being  
16 non-upgradable, J55, what that means is that doesn't  
17 compete with anything, anything up the spectrum.

18 I mean, think about it. In their petition,  
19 they were complaining because they did not make the  
20 profitability levels that they made in 2006 through  
21 2008 of 27-1/2 percent. Does anybody at this table  
22 actually believe that they are going to make 27-1/2  
23 percent on basic J55 carbon OCTG? Not on your life,  
24 all right? That's the reason they've been moving up  
25 the alloy chain. That's the reason that you've got

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 all of this heat treatment capacity that has been  
2 added in this country. It's not by accident. It's  
3 because it adds value.

4 But is it one like product? Yes, we would  
5 agree with that definition.

6 MR. BRUNO: Philippe Bruno. On behalf of  
7 our client, we take no position on the issue of like  
8 product. But I would like to point out that you can  
9 have one like product including all the welded, the  
10 green pipe, the finished OCTG, but still go for  
11 decumulation.

12 In the light thermal paper, the Commission  
13 found that jumbo rolls and slit rolls were one like  
14 product. Nevertheless, the Commission did decumulate  
15 slit rolls from jumbo rolls. So I want to be very  
16 clear that the like product issue does not overspill  
17 on the issue of cumulation. There are issues of  
18 fungibility which are analyzed differently under the  
19 factors for decumulation and for like product.

20 MS. LEVINSON: This is Lizbeth Levinson at  
21 Kutak Rock. I want to endorse what Mr. Cunningham  
22 said. I want to endorse what Mr. Bruno said. But I  
23 also want to make the point that this is not a case  
24 that rests on like product. You don't have to make  
25 our like product distinction in order to have

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 Respondents prevail in this case. This is an industry  
2 that is doing well regardless of how you define the  
3 like product. And this is an industry that is not  
4 threatened by exports from India in particular,  
5 regardless of how you define the like product.

6 So if you're asking me theoretically and  
7 scholastically what I think the like product is, I'd  
8 agree with Mr. Cunningham. But I don't want to leave  
9 this room with the thought that unless we prevail on  
10 like product that somehow we've lost this case.

11 I'm going to ask my witness, if you don't  
12 mind, just to say -- he has about a minute to say a  
13 little bit about the difference between seamless and  
14 welded, as he is an industry member.

15 MR. KHANDELWAL: Thank you. Manish  
16 Khandelwal again from Maharashtra. A couple of quick  
17 differences between welded and seamless pipe. It's  
18 very easy to say they are fungible. I wish they were  
19 because in that case probably all the pipe mills in  
20 the world would be set up at 25 percent of what we  
21 invest in setting up a seamless pipe mill.

22 So but what has definitely happened -- and I  
23 can tell you from my own experience. We produce  
24 seamless pipe, and also we produce welded pipes. Now,  
25 over the last ten years, we have never seen the U.S.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 market actually seeking welded pipes. But in recent  
2 times, we have seen in some specific sizes and grades  
3 where probably they have moved from seamless or are  
4 trying to move from seamless to welded pipes.

5 But I think that's still very, very  
6 restricted, and as somebody said it depends on what  
7 kind of cost economics work very well, and definitely  
8 only for very, very few applications. But so as a  
9 rule, they are fungible, I would completely disagree  
10 with that. Thank you.

11 MR. BLOMBERG: Can I interject something?  
12 This is John Blomberg from Saudi Arabia again.  
13 Outside of North America, virtually nobody buys OCTG.  
14 That's ERW. It's just simply not done. It's done in  
15 the big size, 18-5/8ths and 20-inch welded because  
16 it's surface casing and it's cemented, and it's put  
17 down 300 meters, and that's it. But for real casing  
18 and tubing, it's all 100 percent seamless.

19 Now, the leading producer in the world is  
20 Tenaris. They're the kings, right? And they own  
21 Maverick in the United States, which is one of the  
22 better welded companies around. They know very well  
23 how to build welded mills very inexpensively, yet they  
24 chose to build a \$1.6 billion seamless mill in the  
25 United States. I think this should tell you

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 something, where the trend is going and if there is a  
2 difference or not. There is a difference. There is a  
3 difference.

4 MR. SULTAN: Thank you very much. I have  
5 one last question, which I hope will be less divisive,  
6 and that is whether there is any seasonality to this  
7 product. And the reason that I ask is that I can well  
8 imagine that if you're drilling in Alaska, North  
9 Dakota, perhaps even Pennsylvania, that there might be  
10 a little bit less activity in the, say, January  
11 through March quarter of the year than there would be  
12 in the April through June quarter.

13 But I'm just speculating. So are sales of  
14 OCTG seasonal in any way?

15 MR. BREWER: Buddy Brewer. We do see some  
16 seasonal changes toward the end of the year. A lot of  
17 the E&P companies have used up their budgets and don't  
18 have anything left to buy pipe. We also have issues  
19 at least with inventories in Houston that are subject  
20 to have a warm tax, and so nobody wants to take  
21 possession of pipe at the end of the year.

22 Canada is a little bit different in that  
23 their peak drilling season is in the winter once  
24 everything freezes over because once they hit the  
25 thaw, everything just turns to mush and they can't

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 move equipment in and out. So it is definitely  
2 seasonal.

3 MR. SULTAN: Okay. Thank you very much.  
4 That's all I have.

5 MR. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Sultan. Mr.  
6 Thomsen?

7 MR. THOMSEN: Thank you very much. I had  
8 asked the prior panel a few data type questions, and I  
9 did want to give you the opportunity to respond to  
10 some of these. One of them goes toward this topic of  
11 welded and seamless that I had thrown out earlier in  
12 terms of what proportion of the market for welded can  
13 be used in seamless, or can use seamless OCTG and vice  
14 versa?

15 I'm not really requesting that every single  
16 country give me an answer right now. But I did want  
17 to open that up to you for the post-conference brief  
18 to expand on that and give a little quantification of  
19 that interchangeability.

20 MR. CAMERON: We'll do the best we can in  
21 our post-conference brief.

22 MR. THOMSEN: Thank you very much. So  
23 everyone that would like to is invited to as well.

24 The second question I have is with respect  
25 to API certification for OCTG. How difficult is it to

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 obtain the certification? How long does it take, or  
2 how much would it cost to certify a mill for -- to get  
3 OCTG, either welded or seamless, and is there a  
4 difference between the two?

5 MR. BREWER: Buddy Brewer. To certify a  
6 full mill with a -- because we're going through this  
7 process now for a mill, for our heat treat, our  
8 threading. If you're only getting an API license for  
9 threading, you could probably expedite it, get it  
10 possibly done in four to six months. We are putting  
11 our full court press trying to expedite our process.  
12 It's going to be at least nine months to get our  
13 license.

14 The question of how hard is it, it's not  
15 exceptionally hard. The requirements are very clear.  
16 You have to have the API manual. You have to -- and  
17 they come in and audit it. It's really not --

18 FEMALE VOICE: But is that a for a U.S.  
19 facility?

20 MR. BREWER: For any, yeah.

21 MR. THOMSEN: But the question is if you  
22 have API, does that mean everybody is equal.

23 MR. BREWER: Oh, well, no, certainly not.  
24 Again, anybody can have a manual. But the quality of  
25 the product they produce from that manual is

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 dramatically different.

2 MR. THOMSEN: Okay.

3 MR. BREWER: The API license is more about  
4 procedures. It's more about paperwork, and much less  
5 about technical capability, unfortunately.

6 MR. THOMSEN: Okay.

7 MR. CAMERON: It doesn't mean -- in other  
8 words, API -- the fact that you met API doesn't confer  
9 good quality versus medium quality versus low quality.  
10 And all three have been in the marketplace. And if  
11 you don't think so, look back at your China OCTG case  
12 because that was a big issue. Quality of the imports  
13 at that time was a huge issue. There was -- we heard  
14 estimates of 50 percent scrap rates on imported  
15 Chinese steel.

16 Well, but, I mean, hey, it's all API, right?

17 No. I mean, there are differences in quality, and it  
18 is true of all of these producers. It is true of all  
19 the domestic producers, and they're not all the same.

20 MR. BREWER: The license means you have good  
21 written procedures and a good manual. It doesn't  
22 necessarily mean you make good product.

23 MR. THOMSEN: Okay. Would anyone else like  
24 to either agree or disagree with the time frame or the  
25 difficulty with which API is granted?

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 (No response.)

2 MR. THOMSEN: Okay. Well, hearing none,  
3 I'll move on to my question. This question is another  
4 question that I had thrown out kind of near the end,  
5 and it's with respect to the Chinese import case that  
6 was determined in January 2010. And that being the  
7 start of this investigation study period, how should  
8 the Commission consider the overlap of the time  
9 frames, and is there any way that we should, you know,  
10 treat the data any different or look at the issues any  
11 differently?

12 If you want to answer that in a post-  
13 conference brief, that would be fine. But if you want  
14 to give some ideas now, that would be wonderful as  
15 well.

16 MR. CAMERON: Why don't we -- we'll answer  
17 that in the post-conference brief, if that's okay with  
18 you.

19 MR. THOMSEN: That's fine with me.

20 MR. CAMERON: Since I don't see a lot of  
21 volunteers.

22 MR. THOMSEN: And then the other question  
23 that seemed to get a lot of attention had to do with  
24 raw material costs. I'm not sure whether you believe  
25 the same way that they do. It seemed that I heard

1 earlier that raw material costs had not had a lot to  
2 do with the costs. It was market driven. Do you  
3 agree with this assessment, or how would you like to  
4 respond to --

5 MR. CAMERON: We don't agree. Why don't --  
6 Steve, did you want to start or --

7 MR. DOUGAN: I think I'll let the industry  
8 witnesses talk a little bit more about how the  
9 business is conducted. And, you know, as to whether  
10 there are definite mathematical formulae that are used  
11 to generate the prices that are negotiated, I don't  
12 know. But real world, reality, the prices for the raw  
13 materials are publicly known. And if a purchaser of  
14 OCTG sees the raw material prices go down by 25  
15 percent, are they realistically going to say to their  
16 OCTG suppliers, keep your price the same, you keep all  
17 that money, that's fine with us. That is not a real-  
18 world scenario.

19 MR. FOWLER: Steve Fowler. I'll add to  
20 that. Some of the publications mentioned this morning  
21 in addition to track tubulars also tracked coil  
22 prices, scrap prices, et cetera. The oil and gas  
23 companies here in the United States are quite  
24 sophisticated, both in their drilling technology as  
25 well as their procurement practices. They read that.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 And so when scrap starts down or coil starts down,  
2 they're going to expect a visit to reduce their  
3 prices.

4 MR. KHANDELWAL: This is Manish Khandelwal  
5 again from Maharashtra. If one of us would run up the  
6 statistics, there would be 100 percent correlation  
7 between the price of raw material and the price of the  
8 pipes.

9 So a gentleman earlier had mentioned about  
10 the Preston Pipe and Tube Index. I'm not completely  
11 aware of it, but I will be very surprised if that  
12 index does not include -- give a large weightage to  
13 the cost of raw material. So every time the raw  
14 material moves either which way, the pipe prices will  
15 move along with it.

16 MR. SIMON: This is David Simon. I would  
17 just add that you have to take into account when  
18 you're looking at imports -- sorry. David Simon.  
19 When you're looking at imports, you have to take into  
20 account the lead times between orders and delivery, so  
21 you won't see the kind of sensitivity, immediate  
22 sensitivity, to coil price changes when you look at  
23 import statistics. But definitely they're there.

24 MR. BREWER: Buddy Brewer. Just to concur,  
25 our customers read these publications. They will call

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 us and say, hey, coil went down ten dollars. We need  
2 ten dollars' concession. There is no correlation  
3 directly. There is no formula. But our customers  
4 absolutely are aware of raw material costs and expect  
5 us to follow.

6 MR. THOMSEN: Seeing no others, that is the  
7 last question that I had. I'd like to turn it over to  
8 my other colleagues.

9 MR. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Thomsen. Mr.  
10 Yost?

11 MR. YOST: Being one of the colleagues,  
12 thank you very much for coming today. I've enjoyed  
13 the testimony. I asked one question this morning, and  
14 got an interesting response on the subject of program  
15 sales. I got from the oral testimony this afternoon  
16 that very few of the foreign producers and the  
17 importers participate in program sales. Was that  
18 impression incorrect? What is the extent of  
19 participation by the importers?

20 MR. SIMON: This is David Simon to take the  
21 first shot. Toscelik is not in program sales at all.  
22 In fact, they have a very small presence in the U.S.  
23 to begin with.

24 MR. CAMERON: I think that we need to break  
25 this down a little bit. Most of the subject imports

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 on these panels you already heard testimony this  
2 morning, for instance, from Borusan. They don't  
3 participate in program sales. Why? Because they  
4 cannot guarantee delivery. Many other importers are  
5 in the same boat.

6 Imports from Korea do participate in program  
7 sales, as we said in the testimony, and that actually  
8 distinguishes imports from Korea from most of the  
9 other imports.

10 There is another category of imports that  
11 competes -- participates extensively in program sales.

12 Those belong to Tenaris. They belong to V&M Star.  
13 They belong to TMK IPSCO. All of these -- all of the  
14 big, multinational OCTG producers who also have import  
15 sources, those imports are participated also in their  
16 program sales. This is not a news flash.

17 So you need to look at it like that. And  
18 why is it that they are able to participate in program  
19 sales? For exactly the reason that Buddy Brewer said  
20 that once he gets established in the U.S. market with  
21 his mill, then he will be a U.S. producer. And as a  
22 U.S. producer, he is going to have logistical  
23 advantages and the ability to participate as a U.S.  
24 producer on an equal footing with other U.S.  
25 producers. And, yes, he will then be able to assure

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 just-in-time delivery, assure the inventory, and  
2 assure that it's going to be delivered, and he can  
3 then use his imports to supplement that participation,  
4 just the way Tenaris does, the way V&M does, the way  
5 that TMK does.

6 Go ahead.

7 MR. BREWER: Buddy Brewer. I've actually  
8 instructed our sales force not to participate,  
9 certainly in a big way, almost not at all, in any  
10 programs because we can't control the supply chain.  
11 We place an order through Borusan Turkey. They place  
12 an order to the mill for the hot-rolled material.  
13 They can't control that delivery to a large degree.

14 We have already, just in the short amount of  
15 time we've been selling pipe in the U.S., with the  
16 U.S. division, that there have been delays from the  
17 steel mill to Borusan. There has been delays in  
18 production from Borusan to shipment. There have been  
19 delays in shipment that arrive to the U.S. And then  
20 we hit the bottleneck of the processors in Houston  
21 that we absolutely don't control.

22 So to be able to commit to a specific amount  
23 of tonnage of a specific product that's delivered  
24 every four weeks, every five weeks, to a customer,  
25 there is no way I can do that.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1           MR. KHANDELWAL: This is Manish Khandelwal  
2           again for Maharashtra. Extremely impossible to  
3           participate in program sales for importers simply  
4           because the fundamental principle of program sales is  
5           delivery on time. And it was very interesting to  
6           observe in the morning when there was a mention that  
7           it's an estimate, but there are no contracts or  
8           written agreements. But this business is all about  
9           estimates, and it's always about having commitments.  
10          They may be verbal or they may be written.

11                 So once there is a commitment on the program  
12          sales, the supplier, the distributor, would stick to  
13          it and he would have a back-to-back arrangement with  
14          the domestic mill to make sure that the suppliers are  
15          on time.

16                 MR. McCONNELL: Mark McConnell for Interpipe  
17          Ukraine. The program sales market is closed to  
18          Ukraine. We cannot participate.

19                 MR. ECHAVARIA: David Echavaria with Duferco  
20          of Saudi Arabia and JESCO. We also confirm that we do  
21          not participate in program sales.

22                 MR. FOWLER: Steve Fowler. I'd like to make  
23          a comment. I was told many years ago by a purchasing  
24          guy that in his training, the first thing he was told  
25          is, if you let us run out of pipe, you're going to get

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 fired. So the oil and gas companies control that  
2 decision process.

3 If you recall back in 2008, there were two  
4 hurricanes that hit the Gulf of Mexico. For about 60  
5 days, all the boats with imported pipe were shut out  
6 of the Gulf of Mexico. There were a lot of anxious  
7 people waiting on pipe for those drilling rigs, and  
8 since then I agree with this group. It has tended  
9 much toward domestic only on programs.

10 Are there exceptions to that? Like  
11 everything, yes. There are exceptions. But the two  
12 hurricanes that hit in '08 really stick in the minds  
13 of these oil and gas operators.

14 MR. CAMERON: And it goes to the point of  
15 the fact that to the extent that imports are  
16 participating in program sales, it's as marginal  
17 suppliers. They are supplemental to the domestic  
18 industry, and the reason for that is because the  
19 guarantee on the logistics and on the just-in-time  
20 delivery, that's the reason you have domestic supply.

21 If there is a problem, you get on the phone,  
22 you say, hey, we need something, we need it today, we  
23 need it now, as opposed to getting on the phone at  
24 midnight and hoping that you get somebody in the mill  
25 over in -- overseas.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           I mean, it's a different way of doing  
2 things. In order to do these program sales, you  
3 really do have to be here. And that's the reason we  
4 said that actually to be an importer domestic users  
5 are not going to depend on imports as their exclusive  
6 supplier for program sales. It just doesn't work that  
7 way for just-in-time delivery.

8           MR. YOST: I think the testimony this  
9 morning was that they are a source of program sales,  
10 but not *the* source, and certainly not a replacement of  
11 domestic industry. The testimony also was of  
12 inventory levels, you know, pick your port.

13           MR. CAMERON: Well, but this is exactly what  
14 we're saying, is that for most of these guys, they are  
15 not participating at all in the program sales.  
16 Imports from Korea? Yes, imports from Korea do  
17 participate in program sales. They are different from  
18 the others. They are producing a higher value  
19 product, a welded product, and they do participate.  
20 That's one reason that their import levels are where  
21 they are. They have to -- their distributors are  
22 keeping inventory levels so that they can.

23           But I don't think that's contradictory.

24           MS. MENDOZA: Can I also just add --

25           MR. YOST: Sure.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 MS. MENDOZA: Julie Mendoza. I think also  
2 the proof is in the fact that so many of these foreign  
3 companies have come and invested here in the United  
4 States. I mean, I think it's a question -- it's a  
5 confirmation of the fact that they believe that there  
6 are enormous advantages to being here and being able  
7 to supply customers, because that's why they came  
8 here. That's why Borusan is coming here, so that they  
9 can participate in those.

10 So I think that's the confirmation of how  
11 important the U.S. industry, which is composed of all  
12 of these foreign manufacturers and foreign-invested  
13 companies believe that being in this market is  
14 important. Thank you.

15 MR. YOST: Okay. Thank you very much. Any  
16 further comments?

17 (No response.)

18 MR. YOST: I have no further questions.  
19 Thank you.

20 MR. DeFILIPPO: Mr. Treat, questions?

21 MR. TREAT: Just a couple of questions.

22 Good afternoon. Thank you again for being here today.

23 I have a couple of product-related questions, and I'm  
24 going to start with again seamless versus welded OCTG.

25 I don't mean to beat a dead horse, but it would

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 really help me understand kind of the vast gulf of  
2 opinion between you guys and Petitioners.

3 So the first question relates again to  
4 fungibility or interchangeability. The vast majority  
5 of the API grades can either be in seamless or welded.

6 In each grade, there is the same chemical  
7 composition, the same yield strength, the same tensile  
8 strength, and probably a couple of other metrics to  
9 measure performance.

10 And so my question is, are there any  
11 additional performance factors that would dictate  
12 using a seamless over a welded grade that wouldn't be  
13 specified in an API specification? And I think this  
14 is a point that Mr. Schagrin made this morning, is  
15 that since they all meet the exact same specifications  
16 for each grade, they should be wholly interchangeable.

17 Thank you.

18 MR. CAMERON: Well, you don't have to agree  
19 that they're separate like products to disagree with  
20 the idea that they are, quote unquote, totally  
21 fungible and totally interchangeable. That would lead  
22 you to conclude that actually there is no difference  
23 between any of the U.S. producers, right, of any  
24 specific grade of pipe.

25 They don't believe that, certainly. They

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 certainly don't sell pipe on that basis. There are  
2 quality differences between various manufacturers of  
3 pipe. That's not simply a matter of -- well, I mean,  
4 if it's J55 or if it's P110, then that works.

5 I mean, Buddy, you're in the industry. You  
6 know, why don't you talk about that for a minute?

7 MR. TREAT: You can even send me an email if  
8 you want to. I mean, it doesn't have to be now.

9 MR. BREWER: From a purely engineering  
10 standpoint, ERW could interchange with seamless --  
11 gosh, I hate to put a percentage of it, but a high  
12 percentage of the time. There are specific  
13 applications where it absolutely cannot. Sour service  
14 is the most glaring example of where they are *not*  
15 interchangeable in any way. But purely from  
16 engineering, in most -- in a lot of cases, they really  
17 can. There is not as much as difference as some would  
18 think.

19 Now, there is a very high incidence of  
20 preference that I have to say is not necessarily  
21 backed up with engineering. There are drillers that  
22 if he puts a 200-foot water well in his back yard,  
23 he's going to use seamless pipe. Why? He has had a  
24 bad experience somewhere along the way.

25 ERW pipe produced 25 or 30 years ago is not

1 the same as ERW produced today. The technology has  
2 advanced in the process itself and inspection  
3 techniques. It's not the same product. But there are  
4 still a lot of drillers and a lot of engineers that  
5 have had bad experiences and simply won't use it, no  
6 matter what engineering evidence you show them.

7 MR. TREAT: Great, thanks.

8 MR. McCONNELL: If I can, Mark McConnell for  
9 Interpipe Ukraine again. We'll obviously brief this,  
10 and we'll have client input that will be probably more  
11 of what you're looking for.

12 But I just want to come back to the point  
13 that if the customer says they want seamless, it's not  
14 interchangeable, and it's that simple. If the  
15 customer specifies seamless, that is only a market for  
16 seamless. So that is what is driving, at least what  
17 we see, including the price premium.

18 MR. TREAT: Go ahead.

19 MR. FOWLER: Steve Fowler. A couple of  
20 points. The drilling technology being employed today  
21 is something the industry has never seen before. You  
22 know, when I say today, I mean over the last six to  
23 eight, maybe ten years. The shale drilling, whether  
24 it's oil or gas, has a long horizontal string of pipe  
25 associated with it that could be over two miles long,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 and the operator is going to set off about 20 to 30  
2 explosions in that pipe. They're going to frack it.

3 Pipe has never seen that before in the  
4 industry. API standardizations, they don't take that  
5 into consideration. So many of the operators, because  
6 they know that pipe is going to have to withstand that  
7 pressure 20 to 30 times, they're going to protect  
8 themselves and go seamless. And if something happens,  
9 they can tell their management, hey, I bought  
10 seamless. You know, should have held together. I  
11 don't know what happened.

12 And many of these wells -- I live in Dallas,  
13 the Forth Worth area over there in the Barnett Shale.

14 A lot of those wells were drilling under people's  
15 houses even. And some of those operators went  
16 seamless only, for no other reason than just to say,  
17 hey, I got what I thought was the best product.

18 The second point is I believe -- I don't  
19 have a way to really back this up, but I believe that  
20 the BP fiasco in the Gulf of Mexico a couple of years  
21 ago, that also sent a shockwave through the industry.

22 Most of your top 50 drillers in the United States are  
23 publicly traded companies. They don't want their name  
24 flashed on TV as having a problem.

25 And so I think that BP Macondo also sent a

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 seamless-only wave out there, in addition to this  
2 fracking. So that really has changed since the 1990s.

3 MR. BLOMBERG: Can I jump in also? This is  
4 John Blomberg from Saudi. I think also, you know, as  
5 the United States constructs more seamless pipe mills  
6 -- and there is going to be a lot of them coming with  
7 Bentler and -- Vallourec is just starting, Bentler,  
8 Tenaris, TPCO. Seamless, local seamless, is going to  
9 become more readily available. And I think at that  
10 point in time people will face the opportunity of  
11 substituting one against the other rather much easier  
12 domestically.

13 And the other thing is I agree completely  
14 with Steve. I think, you know, the easy drilling is  
15 over. The hard drilling just started, in terms of  
16 offshore or onshore. And environmentally and safety-  
17 wise, they will be -- whether it really is a big  
18 difference or not, they will be forced into being  
19 extraordinarily prudent or face potential consequences  
20 in court if something goes wrong, you know.

21 MR. GURLEY: This is John Gurley for JESCO  
22 and Duferco. Just a quick point. I think if you look  
23 at the price data and the questionnaires, be it the  
24 U.S. producers or the U.S. importers, the price data  
25 is going to suggest that certainly the customers don't

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 think these products are fungible and that certain  
2 products from certain countries get higher prices than  
3 others.

4 MR. CUNNINGHAM: This is Dick Cunningham.  
5 At the risk of endangering my hard-earned reputation  
6 at this hearing for fierce combativeness, let me say I  
7 agree with everything everybody has just said here.  
8 And it comes over me late in the day. And I guess  
9 where that would leave me if I were you, is to say  
10 that an issue that has led the Commission to find a  
11 single like product based upon an understanding that  
12 the application issue, the overlapping of application  
13 issues, is very, very strong for one like product, now  
14 should be something you look at as, well, that is much  
15 more mixed than nuanced. Maybe on balance, there is  
16 enough overlap. But remember, like product is not  
17 just an application overlap issue. It relates to all  
18 of the others. And I would urge you to strike the  
19 balance and look at all of them, and I think you'll  
20 probably come out with two like products. But I think  
21 it's worth a hard look for you.

22 MR. TREAT: Great, thank you. I just have  
23 one final question related to the green tubes. I kind  
24 of feel throughout today that especially this  
25 afternoon there is a couple of different definitions

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 of a green tube. It's my understanding that we're  
2 really just talking about an unfinished pipe hollow or  
3 tube hollow that's subsequently finished, heat-  
4 treated, upset, threaded, or whatever.

5 But Mr. Cunningham made it kind of seem like  
6 some of the imported tubular products that he's  
7 calling a green tube could actually be an OCTG product  
8 that is plain-end and non-heat treated, that it's just  
9 maybe an input to be subsequently finished, but could  
10 still be an OCTG.

11 So my question is do you all agree on what  
12 should be considered a green tube?

13 MR. CAMERON: It's difficult to say whether  
14 we all agree on anything. But with that caveat, I  
15 believe your description was correct. There is the  
16 unfinished green tube, as you described it. There is  
17 also upgradable J55, which is a product that can be  
18 used as J55, but if it is not, if it is sold to a heat  
19 treater, it can be upgraded to a higher grade of OCTG.

20 Beyond that, what Mr. Cunningham was  
21 referring to -- and he is perfectly capable, as you  
22 know, of speaking for himself. So after he hears my  
23 description he may or may not agree. But he was then  
24 also discussing the threaded versus non-threaded.  
25 That is -- that distinction does not go to green tube.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 That goes to the issue of whether it's threaded.

2 So I believe those were the distinctions  
3 that were being made, and I think everybody agrees  
4 with those.

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: This is really terrible.  
6 Once again I agree with Mr. Cameron.

7 MR. CAMERON: Yeah. I knew that was going  
8 to be tough for you, Dick.

9 MR. TREAT: Thanks a lot. No further  
10 questions.

11 MR. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Treat. Mr.  
12 Corkran, questions for this panel?

13 MR. CORKRAN: Douglas Corkran, Office of  
14 Investigations. And thank you all very much for your  
15 time here today. I appreciate it. I only have a few  
16 questions for the panel.

17 Actually, the first one I'd like to put to  
18 the panel is really just a request, but it comes via  
19 our -- someone who has provided very valuable research  
20 to us, Andrew Warner, throughout this case. And that  
21 is I've seen at least and possibly more of the  
22 Respondents who have helpfully provided details on the  
23 capacity to produce OCTG as well as constraints,  
24 whether they be on the pipe rolling or whether they be  
25 on the heat treating.

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1           For your post-conference briefs, if you have  
2 not already done so, can you make some of the same  
3 distinctions? And if you have in your questionnaires,  
4 simply just note that it's already there. I'm not  
5 asking you to reinvent the wheel, but just to please  
6 make sure you address that. And I thank you very much  
7 for that question.

8           The next question I had is quite likely a  
9 reflection of my own confusion on this issue. But in  
10 terms of negligible imports, does the Commission have  
11 the authority to look at SIMA data for that particular  
12 calculation, as that is license data as opposed to  
13 entry data? Or am I confusing aspects of either the  
14 data or the argument?

15           MR. HORLICK: We'll get back to you in the  
16 brief on that because I don't want to mis-cite  
17 something. But certainly the Commission has used  
18 licensing data. I don't want to be -- I'll check on  
19 what it has. But the statute 771-24(c) gives you  
20 specific authority with respect to negligibility  
21 decisions to use reasonable estimates.

22           The SIMA data is U.S. Government data. The  
23 Commerce Department claims it's accurate. And as I  
24 said, one industry leader claims you should use it to  
25 impose duties on stuff, on people. Sauce for the

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 goose is sauce for the gander.

2 MR. MARSHAK: This is Ned Marshak. One more  
3 point. We'll put it in our brief, but the Commission  
4 has relied on CIMA data in its analysis. Maybe not in  
5 its negligibility analysis, but in other analysis it  
6 has relied on CIMA data in its decisions, and we'll  
7 cite that to you in the brief.

8 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much. I do  
9 appreciate those comments.

10 MR. CAMERON: Excuse me. Do you have any  
11 questions with respect to inventory levels and whether  
12 five months is significant or not?

13 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. Actually, I did,  
14 but I was --

15 MR. CAMERON: Great.

16 MR. CORKRAN: But I was trying to -- not so  
17 much in terms of significance. But I did want to --  
18 we heard competing testimony this morning and this  
19 afternoon. Both sides looked to a common source to  
20 evaluate the level of inventories that are in the  
21 market. But we heard different characterizations as  
22 to whether inventories were too high or whether  
23 inventories were consistent with previous levels.

24 For people who have participated in the  
25 market, what is your view in terms of current

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 inventory levels in the U.S. market at the operator  
2 level, and what is expected?

3 MR. FOWLER: This is Steve Fowler. I'd like  
4 to make several points. What I'm about to say, I mean  
5 no disrespect to these two entities. But we need to  
6 start with the reporting entities. And that's I think  
7 cited this morning. One I believe they were using was  
8 *Pipe Logics*, and the other one was *Preston Pipe*  
9 *Report*.

10 To the best of my knowledge, underlined, I  
11 don't think any of those guys have hard hats and  
12 safety shoes. They do this survey, one from St.  
13 Louis, and one from Conroe, Texas. They do it by  
14 email. The odds of the pipe getting double or triple  
15 counted in the survey I believe is very high because  
16 they go to the distributors, they go to the mills,  
17 they go to the processors, they go to the trucking  
18 companies where it's stored. I question whether they  
19 have the ability to sort out whether they're double or  
20 triple counting this pipe.

21 So it's a very unsophisticated methodology,  
22 in my opinion. And again, I mean no disrespect, but  
23 that's how this survey takes place. I have challenged  
24 both of these entities in years past, and they always  
25 tell me, hey, this is intended to be a trend. This

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 isn't intended to be an exact, you know, count of the  
2 inventory. So that's point number one.

3           Several points here. Today, again there is  
4 more premium and semi-premium connections being used  
5 onshore in the United States than we've seen for quite  
6 some time. I believe a lot of that threading has  
7 backlogs associated with it. To thread a premium  
8 connection takes two to three times longer than it  
9 takes for an API connection.

10           A lot of these Petitioners have added  
11 specialty or premium threading lines in Midland,  
12 Texas, and the Northeast, to try to get their  
13 bottlenecks cleared up. But I think there is a lot of  
14 pipe in front of these threaders waiting to be  
15 threaded, which adds, you know, to the industry  
16 inventory level. Certainly there is a lot of pipe  
17 waiting in Houston that came in plain-end, as J55 or  
18 otherwise, that's waiting to be threaded. A lot of  
19 bottlenecks there.

20           And this inventory in many cases also  
21 belongs to the end users. And I can cite -- I'll go  
22 ahead and name just a few: Pioneer Natural Resources,  
23 BP, Conoco, Shell Oil. A lot of the inventory that is  
24 reported in these figures are basically -- I'd call it  
25 stranded. These oil and gas companies, the title is

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 passed. Something happened. They didn't need the  
2 pipe. And they're very slow typically to respond to  
3 try and eliminate that inventory.

4 So that inventory is in this pile of five  
5 months or so. Offshore rigs, we're back to drilling  
6 in the Gulf of Mexico. There are less than 60 rigs  
7 operating in the Gulf of Mexico. But most of those  
8 rigs have to have two and sometimes three strings of  
9 pipe for one well, although they're only going to use  
10 one string. So there is some more inventory,  
11 inventory creep that has crept in there.

12 The other thing I would point out is  
13 geographically a lot of the drilling is taking place  
14 in what the industry would consider remote locations,  
15 considering Houston as the Mecca for pipe. So remote  
16 would be up in the Northeast, where we are, the  
17 Marcellus. Very little infrastructure existed in the  
18 Marcellus to store pipe.

19 A lot of pipe storage facilities are now  
20 storing pipe here that five years ago didn't exist.  
21 Likewise in North Dakota. A huge backlog in North  
22 Dakota on rail shipments from Houston, Texas. Many of  
23 the yards up there have just said, hey, we can't  
24 handle any more shipments for the next 30 days.

25 So the distributors, to respond to these

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 programs, have to have more inventory to support the  
2 drilling activity in these remote -- more remote  
3 locations. North Dakota has over 150 rigs running.  
4 Seven years ago they may have had 15. Again, the  
5 infrastructure has required distribution to stock more  
6 pipe.

7           And so those are several points I'd like to  
8 make. In 2012, what we heard is distribution started  
9 picking up, I'll say, on coil prices dropping, new  
10 domestic mills entering the market. They sensed, I  
11 believe, a softness or a potential softness in the  
12 marketplace.

13           And so we believe at Tubular Synergy there  
14 was a significant destocking that took place in 2012,  
15 and some of that destocking, towards the end of 2012,  
16 the title passed to the end user as the distributors  
17 bill pipe that had not been consumed on these  
18 programs. Some of them bill the pipe to the end  
19 users, who, guess what, they were using it in the  
20 first quarter of 2013, and that may be why some of the  
21 domestic mills' order books were a little bit soft in  
22 early 2013.

23           MR. CUNNINGHAM: Ms. DeFilippo --

24           MR. FOWLER: And my final statement --

25           MR. CUNNINGHAM: No. I didn't mean to

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 interrupt.

2 MR. FOWLER: My final statement is, you  
3 know, four and a half to five and a half months in my  
4 career, that's a fairly balance for the industry  
5 overall. But again, that's not a hard number. I go  
6 back to my methodology. That's a good guess as to how  
7 much pipe is out there. That's all.

8 MR. CUNNINGHAM: There is another double-  
9 counting issue that -- it's not inventories, but there  
10 is another double-counting issue you want to pay  
11 attention to. We've been talking about what we've  
12 been calling green tube, let's refer to it. Let's not  
13 get hung up on the name -- imports that are going to  
14 be further processed principally by reheating.

15 But what we've been talking about is whether  
16 they should be treated for your purposes as imports or  
17 as U.S. production. And right now I suspect they're  
18 in your statistics as imports.

19 If you follow the rule, as I think you  
20 should, from thermal transport ribbons, you're going  
21 to -- they should be shifted from imports to U.S.  
22 production. I'm not sure you have the producers as  
23 U.S. producers. At least I'm not sure you have the  
24 statistics from the processors that do this and have  
25 that processing product included in U.S. production as

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 thermal transport ribbons seem to say you should.

2 Now, I don't know whether you should shift  
3 them. That's what I'd like to see, whether you should  
4 do two sets of statistics, one one way and one the  
5 other way so you can see what difference it makes.  
6 But any rate, it's an issue you need to look at  
7 statistically as well as the way we have been looking  
8 at it now, which is conceptually.

9 MR. DOUGAN: Mr. Corkran, if I can return to  
10 the inventory question, if it were really true that  
11 what the distributors would prefer to hold is, you  
12 know, between three and four months worth of  
13 inventory, that's kind of the trough. And I indexed  
14 the numbers, but I'll provide the real calculations in  
15 the post-conference. That's kind of the trough in the  
16 chart that I've showed, which happened in late '11 and  
17 early '12. And according to Spears & Associates,  
18 domestic production of OCTG hit a 25-year high in  
19 March of 2012.

20 If the market was satisfied with the level  
21 of inventory at, you know, three and four months and  
22 thought that, you know, gosh, we don't need any more,  
23 we can sustain this, they wouldn't have placed those  
24 orders. So clearly there was something going on.  
25 There was a comfort in the marketplace that, wow,

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 gosh, maybe inventories are getting low and we need to  
2 ramp things up a little bit here.

3 So that's something that you should consider  
4 as well. I'll provide this in a post-conference.

5 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. I found that was  
6 very helpful. I do have one more probably request  
7 rather than something to be dealt with here because I  
8 don't think it involves all parties. But to the  
9 extent that issues involving competition rely on how  
10 you compare imports of plain-end tubular products,  
11 please indicate in your analysis how you take into  
12 account the threading operations that exist in the  
13 United States, the independent operations that hold  
14 API licenses to thread and couple plain-end oil  
15 country tubular good products.

16 And with that, I have no further questions.

17 MR. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Corkran. And  
18 actually, the last topic that I was looking to explore  
19 was inventories. I had crossed off all my other  
20 topics as staff had asked them, and they have been  
21 answered. So I am letting you off the hook without  
22 any questions from me today.

23 But I would like to say thank you again for  
24 coming in, both presenting testimony and answering our  
25 questions. We will do closing statements. I'll give

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 everyone about five minutes to get together with their  
2 people, and we'll come back at 4:35 for the closing  
3 statements.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:28 p.m., a brief recess was  
5 taken.)

6 MS. DeFILIPPO: Welcome back, Mr. Price and  
7 Mr. Vaughn. Still the same day, but much later in it,  
8 so please feel free to begin your closing statements  
9 when you're ready.

10 MR. VAUGHN: Good afternoon. I'm Stephen  
11 Vaughn. I'll go first. Two initial points. First,  
12 we will fully brief the negligibility issue. We  
13 strongly believe these countries are not negligible.

14 Second, given the workings of this market in  
15 which trading companies are bringing pipe from around  
16 the world in order to hit this market simultaneously,  
17 it is inevitable that any case that seeks to get true  
18 coverage of OCTG is going to involve multiple  
19 countries. We think that in this case this is one of  
20 the strongest examples of why cumulation exists that  
21 you can find. We will argue very strongly for  
22 cumulation as well.

23 I would like to devote the remainder of my  
24 time to a discussion of this presentation put out by  
25 the Respondents in the afternoon, which was really

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 about the only time where they kind of tried to  
2 address the issue of injury and causation. And I  
3 think if you look at at least the slides -- I'll go  
4 through them -- they're very persuasive on our side  
5 once you sort of look at them in context.

6           The first slide sought to compare investment  
7 from the most recent period to the '06 to '09 period.

8       Now, it's interesting that they chose to compare  
9 investment. If they had chosen to compare profits,  
10 operating income, you would have seen that the  
11 industry's operating income from January 2006 to  
12 September 2009 was about \$2 billion larger than the  
13 period from January 2010 to March 2013.

14           I would also suggest that the investment  
15 number here does not mean what they say it means.  
16 This indicates that the industry is vulnerable. They  
17 have made these investments. Their assets have grown,  
18 and now they need to get a fair rate of return on the  
19 investments. That's Slide 1.

20           Slide 2. The domestic industry shows no  
21 indicators of current material injury. Actually, what  
22 this slide shows is that from Q1 of '12 to Q1 of '13,  
23 the industry's operating profit fell by 67.7 percent,  
24 and given, as the record shows, that demand remained  
25 very strong that is a compelling evidence of material

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 injury.

2           The next slide purports to show how the  
3 operating margin changes you've seen are mild compared  
4 to what you used to see. Well, the chart here going  
5 from 1996 to 2008, what this chart really shows is  
6 that operating margins in this industry used to  
7 reflect demand conditions. In other words, a year  
8 like 1999, which was bad for demand, operating margins  
9 fell. When demand surged in '04, '05, '06, operating  
10 margins rose. By contrast, from 2010 to 2012 demand  
11 went up 50 percent, but operating margins fell. This  
12 is compelling evidence that imports have changed this  
13 market.

14           The next slide purports to show that  
15 consumption peaked in late 2011. Actually, what the  
16 slide shows is that by the end of the period  
17 consumption was up 38 percent from where it had been  
18 at the beginning of 2010, and so even though this  
19 market is much stronger now than it was back in 2010  
20 we know from the evidence we saw before that profits  
21 are much lower. Again, compelling evidence that  
22 subject imports have hurt the domestic market.

23           The next chart purports to talk about raw  
24 material costs and says that these peaked in 2011.  
25 One thing to keep in mind, by the way, the industry's

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 operating margin fell from 2010 to 2011, so the idea  
2 that 2011 was some sort of a peak doesn't work for  
3 them either. But in any event, if you look at this  
4 slide what it shows is that costs today are almost  
5 exactly the same as they were back in 2010, and yet  
6 again the industry's margin is way down and the  
7 industry's profits are way down. That's because of  
8 the oversupply caused by imports.

9           The next slide says prices for domestic  
10 producers and subject imports followed the same  
11 trends. Look closely at this slide, and you will see  
12 it proves exactly what we've been trying to tell you.

13       At the beginning of the period, demand picks up. The  
14 green line, representing the domestic industry prices,  
15 starts to move up along with demand and eventually  
16 moves up into the summer of 2011. But the purple line  
17 representing the imports does not move up.

18           As our witnesses testified, the imports  
19 continued to undersell. Finally, by the end of 2011,  
20 just as we testified, we were forced to cut prices,  
21 and yet the imports continued to undersell us all the  
22 way to the end, and by the end of the period their  
23 prices are lower than they were in 2010 even though  
24 demand is much higher.

25           Together these slides show that subject

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 imports did severe damage to the domestic industry  
2 during the period.

3 MR. PRICE: Thank you. Alan Price, Wiley  
4 Rein. In closing, I would first like to thank the  
5 Commission staff for their diligent work in such a  
6 large case, which has been a long day here. Before we  
7 leave today I'd like to leave you with a few final  
8 thoughts to keep in mind when evaluating this case.

9 First, as you saw from the slide show  
10 presented by Skadden Arps this morning, the subject  
11 imports use significant levels of underselling to push  
12 large and ever growing volumes of imports into the  
13 market and to gain market share, and they shoved  
14 massive volumes into this market.

15 As the slides show, instances of  
16 underselling increased consistently over the POI, and  
17 this increase corresponds to the substantial increase  
18 in the subject imports. The idea that there are  
19 separate markets for domestic and imported products  
20 are absurd, and the idea that programs are somehow new  
21 or different in this industry -- well, they're not.  
22 They've existed long before this period of  
23 investigation. They're not a new condition of  
24 competition, and there's been no change.

25 There's no insulation going on, and the idea

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 that imported green tubes don't harm the U.S. industry  
2 is just wrong. Rather, it's simply a tool that  
3 facilitates imports, and that is exactly what you  
4 found in the China case.

5 Second, this price-based surge eventually  
6 overwhelmed the market. As you can see from this  
7 chart on profits, which is really a different way of  
8 presenting that ECS chart -- it's the red one right  
9 here. The profitability of the U.S. industry declined  
10 steadily from the first quarter of 2012. The domestic  
11 industry margin declined despite fairly strong demand  
12 levels.

13 Third, the import volumes and the price  
14 effects of the subject imports are not limited to one  
15 particular segment of the market.

16 Fourth, these declines in market pricing are  
17 not due to declines in raw material costs. As this  
18 chart here, the one with the blue stripes, shows that  
19 there was a massive cost/price squeeze that developed.

20 Why? Because the imports suppressed and depressed  
21 domestic prices as they floated to the market and  
22 harmed the U.S. industry.

23 As Professor Whinston testified, harm due to  
24 dumped imports occur in both strong markets and weak  
25 markets. Lost profits in strong markets are

1 particularly harmful on long-term returns and the  
2 future of the industry.

3 Fifth, as you have heard today, all of the  
4 subject imports compete in the U.S. market and behave  
5 in similar fashions. They all enter through similar  
6 channels of distribution. They all compete in every  
7 market segment and they are all export oriented, and  
8 they all compete in the same sales for standard API  
9 products with the domestic industry.

10 Each of these subject producers compete with  
11 the U.S. industry and each other. All of the subject  
12 producers are focused on standard API grades that  
13 comprise the overwhelming majority of the market and  
14 are served by all producers alike.

15 With respect to negligibility, we will  
16 address this more completely in the brief, but we  
17 fundamentally disagree with the Respondents. When we  
18 filed the cases, the import shares of those countries  
19 satisfied the negligibility test based upon the May  
20 data. They kind of kept on slipping around that in  
21 their presentations. For some of these subject  
22 countries, the import share may be very close to the 3  
23 or 7 percent threshold, depending on which period the  
24 Commission ultimately views.

25 We would note that because coupling stock is

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 part of the scope of this case it is not entirely  
2 clear whether or not the Commission has captured all  
3 of the imports. We would also note that the  
4 Commission should act with great care, as we know it  
5 always does.

6           Therefore, given the uncertainty of the  
7 numbers when they're very fine and you're looking at a  
8 close call on the stuff, we believe that it would be  
9 appropriate to cumulate these countries and find them  
10 not negligible for the purposes of the preliminary  
11 determination until the Commission can collect the  
12 data for a final.

13           Finally, this case very much deals with the  
14 U.S. industry operating at a low level of capacity  
15 utilization. The ITC determination in this case will  
16 dramatically affect whether the U.S. industry and its  
17 workers and downstream suppliers benefit from the  
18 development of the U.S. oil and gas industry or  
19 whether the benefits enure to dumped and subsidized  
20 import suppliers, foreign producers and foreign  
21 workers. Thank you.

22           MS. DeFILIPPO: Thank you, Mr. Price and Mr.  
23 Vaughn.

24           We will now move to closing remarks for  
25 Respondents. Mr. Cameron, I believe you, Ms. Mendoza

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 and Ms. -- oops. No. I'm not right. Mr. Gurley,  
2 welcome.

3 MR. CAMERON: Just a couple of quick points.

4 I do find it interesting that in order to try to  
5 shoehorn this case into something that this Commission  
6 will accept, Petitioners went so far as to suggest  
7 that OCTG is a commodity product.

8 What I would ask you to do is read all of  
9 the prior cases, read the questionnaires, listen to  
10 the testimony and read the briefs. This product is  
11 about as far from a commodity product as you're going  
12 to get, and it does suggest an extraordinary degree of  
13 overreach for the Petitioners.

14 Secondly, it's another indicator that is how  
15 the nine months, million tons of inventory that we had  
16 in 2009 that was the key to winning the threat case  
17 against China has now become the new five months.  
18 That actually doesn't work. They don't have an  
19 inventory overhang argument over here, and they can  
20 talk all they want to about it, but I think that the  
21 testimony of our witnesses goes to that point. I  
22 mean, there is no inventory issue.

23 Program sales. Program sales do insulate  
24 Petitioners to a great degree. They dominate this  
25 segment of the market. Those distributors, do you

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 really believe that the distributors that were here  
2 testifying on their behalf are going to use imported  
3 material in place of their supply and remain their  
4 distributors? I don't believe so.

5           And do the end users have a preference for  
6 using domestic material? They most certainly do.  
7 That's the whole point of program sales. Nobody said  
8 that it's a monopoly. Nobody said that it's the  
9 exclusive purview of the industry. But they do  
10 dominate that segment, and it does give them a  
11 substantial advantage in the marketplace, and that's  
12 really what we're talking about.

13           Finally, we just heard Mr. Price describe  
14 how all imports behave similarly in the market. I  
15 don't think you could have listened to the panel this  
16 afternoon and come to that conclusion. A, subject  
17 imports don't behave like each other, much less all  
18 similarly. And more importantly, subject imports  
19 certainly do not behave in the same manner that  
20 nonsubject imports that are controlled by Petitioners  
21 behave.

22           And as opposed to referring to their fair  
23 trading ability, I would suggest to you that those  
24 imports compete very effectively in the marketplace,  
25 and a sale by Tenaris of Tenaris imported material

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 does in fact affect U.S. Steel. Now, obviously  
2 they're not subject, but the reality of the matter is  
3 that imports don't behave the same way, and those  
4 nonsubject imports are participating fully in the  
5 program sales with the domestic production.

6 And finally, as to the low level of capacity  
7 utilization that was referred to in the last minute of  
8 these comments, again I would refer to the nonsubject  
9 imports that are imported by the Petitioners who are  
10 now complaining about low capacity utilization when  
11 they are themselves importing substantial quantities  
12 from nonsubject mills. I would suggest to you that  
13 this is a matter of where they want to take their  
14 profit and that's about it.

15 MR. DOUGAN: Just really quickly, this is  
16 Jim Dougan from ECS. Mr. Vaughn used my charts to  
17 show that they proved his case, and perhaps they can  
18 also show how it is that after two years of supposedly  
19 injurious subject import volume and underselling the  
20 domestic industry earned its highest operating margins  
21 in the first quarter of 2012.

22 MR. GURLEY: Hi. This is John Gurley on  
23 behalf of the negligible countries. First I'd like to  
24 correct the record a little bit. I think counsel for  
25 Petitioners said they used May data when they filed

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888



1 the petition in order to calculate negligibility. I  
2 think on reflection that may not be correct. I think  
3 we should all go back and look to see what was exactly  
4 on the record.

5           There's really two things you need to know  
6 when you file a petition that you have to be  
7 absolutely certain about. One is the scope, and one  
8 is the import levels. And apparently Petitioners are  
9 very confused about the import levels. They chose  
10 when to file this petition. We all know it was right  
11 before July 4, and I think on behalf of all of us we'd  
12 like to thank Petitioner for the timing of the  
13 petition. It was very helpful. They have to live  
14 with the import data that's on the record. They have  
15 to live with the scope and the petition that they've  
16 filed.

17           The Commission should use reasonable  
18 estimates as outlined in the statute, and the  
19 reasonable estimates that we espouse today are  
20 including the up-to-date SIMA data that's on the  
21 record. It's certainly permitted by the statute, and  
22 I think that will show that we are negligible, the  
23 three countries. Even if you don't use the SIMA data,  
24 the other reasonable data sets available on the record  
25 will all show that the three countries are still

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 negligible.

2           Now, at the end of the presentation today I  
3 think Petitioners became very nervous about their  
4 negligibility case. Suddenly there was speculation  
5 that the very import statistics that they used to  
6 launch this case, the very charts that they showed you  
7 here today to prove how bad those imports were,  
8 suddenly they're not reliable.

9           Well, even by Petitioners' standards that's  
10 pretty shameless. If they thought that information  
11 was not valid, if they thought it was really improper  
12 information, they should have said so in the petition.

13       The Department of Commerce presumably is going to  
14 initiate tomorrow -- today -- based upon those import  
15 statistics. It's a little bit late in the game for  
16 them now to challenge the integrity of the data that  
17 they're using to try to convince you to move forward  
18 to the Department of Commerce stage.

19           So on behalf of the three negligible  
20 countries, we ask that you terminate this  
21 investigation. The statute has provisions precisely  
22 for occasions like this. You have three small import  
23 shares that don't deserve to go forward into the next  
24 Department of Commerce stage. Thank you very much.

25           MR. CAMERON: Thanks for your time. We

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 appreciate all the work that you've done.

2 MR. GURLEY: And thank you for allowing us  
3 lunch today, by the way. Thanks for that.

4 MS. DeFILIPPO: I usually don't. I usually  
5 am very strict about plowing through, but I felt like  
6 it would be cruel and unusual to keep everyone here  
7 until what I figured would be this late in the day  
8 without letting you eat. So thank you, gentlemen, for  
9 your closing statements.

10 On behalf of the Commission and the staff, I  
11 would like to thank the witnesses who came here today,  
12 as well as counsel, for helping us gain a better  
13 understanding of the product and the conditions of  
14 competition in the OCTG industry.

15 Before concluding, please let me mention a  
16 few dates to keep in mind. The deadline for  
17 submission of postconference briefs and for submission  
18 of corrections to the transcript is Friday, February  
19 -- February? Whoa. July 26. It's been a long day.  
20 Wow. If briefs contain business proprietary  
21 information, a public version is due on Monday,  
22 July 29.

23 The Commission has tentatively scheduled its  
24 vote on these investigations for Friday, August 16,  
25 and will report its determinations to the Secretary of

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

1 the Department of Commerce on Friday, August 16.  
2 Commissioners' opinions will be transmitted to the  
3 Department of Commerce on Friday, August 23.

4 Thank you to everyone for coming, and with  
5 that this conference is adjourned.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m. the preliminary  
7 conference in the above-entitled matter was  
8 concluded.)

9 //  
10 //  
11 //  
12 //  
13 //  
14 //  
15 //  
16 //  
17 //  
18 //  
19 //  
20 //  
21 //  
22 //  
23 //  
24 //  
25 //

Heritage Reporting Corporation

(202) 628-4888

**CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPTION**

**TITLE:** Certain Oil Country Tubular Goods  
**INVESTIGATION NO.:** 701-TA-499-500, 731-TA-1215-1223  
**HEARING DATE:** July 23, 2013  
**LOCATION:** Washington, D.C.  
**NATURE OF HEARING:** Preliminary Conference

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: July 23, 2013

SIGNED: LaShonne Robinson  
Signature of the Contractor or the  
Authorized Contractor's Representative  
1220 L Street, N.W. - Suite 600  
Washington, D.C. 20005

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker-identification, and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Rebecca McCrary  
Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Edwin Wesley  
Signature of Court Reporter